

SECTION **BRC**

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM

A
B
C
D
E

CONTENTS

TYPE 1	Component Parts Location18	BRC
BASIC INSPECTION 7	Component Description19	
APPLICATION NOTICE 7	TCS20	G
Application Notice7	System Diagram20	
DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW 8	System Description20	
Work Flow8	Component Parts Location21	H
Diagnostic Work Sheet 11	Component Description22	
INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT12	ABS23	I
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT12	System Diagram23	
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Description 12	System Description23	J
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement 12	Component Parts Location24	
ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION12	Component Description25	K
ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description 12	EBD26	
ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement 12	System Diagram26	L
CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR13	System Description26	
CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description 13	Component Parts Location27	M
CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement 13	Component Description28	
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION15	DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]29	N
APPLICATION NOTICE15	CONSULT-III Function (ABS)29	
Application Notice 15	DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS33	O
VDC16	APPLICATION NOTICE33	
System Diagram16	Application Notice33	P
Hydraulic Circuit Diagram16	C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-134	
System Description17	Description34	
	DTC Logic34	
	Diagnosis Procedure34	
	Component Inspection36	
	Special Repair Requirement36	
	C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-237	
	Description37	
	DTC Logic37	

Diagnosis Procedure	37	Description	58
Component Inspection	39	DTC Logic	58
Special Repair Requirement	39	Diagnosis Procedure	58
C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM	40	C1140 ACTUATOR RLY	59
Description	40	Description	59
DTC Logic	40	DTC Logic	59
Diagnosis Procedure	40	Diagnosis Procedure	59
Special Repair Requirement	41	Component Inspection	60
C1110, C1170 ABS ACTUATOR AND ELEC-		Special Repair Requirement	60
TRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)	42	C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR...	61
DTC Logic	42	Description	61
Diagnosis Procedure	42	DTC Logic	61
Special Repair Requirement	42	Diagnosis Procedure	61
C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYS-		Component Inspection	62
TEM	43	Special Repair Requirement	62
Description	43	C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH	64
DTC Logic	43	Description	64
Diagnosis Procedure	43	DTC Logic	64
Component Inspection	44	Diagnosis Procedure	64
Special Repair Requirement	44	Component Inspection	65
C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DE-		Special Repair Requirement	65
CEL G SENSOR	45	C1156 ST ANG SEN COM CIR	67
Description	45	Description	67
DTC Logic	45	DTC Logic	67
Diagnosis Procedure	45	Diagnosis Procedure	67
Component Inspection	46	C1160 DECEL G SEN SET	68
Special Repair Requirement	46	Description	68
C1115 WHEEL SENSOR	47	DTC Logic	68
Description	47	Diagnosis Procedure	68
DTC Logic	47	C1163 ST ANGLE SEN SAFE	69
Diagnosis Procedure	47	Description	69
Component Inspection	48	DTC Logic	69
Special Repair Requirement	49	Diagnosis Procedure	69
C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH	50	C1164, C1165, C1166, C1167 CV/SV SYS-	
Description	50	TEM	70
DTC Logic	50	Description	70
Diagnosis Procedure	50	DTC Logic	70
Special Repair Requirement	51	Diagnosis Procedure	70
C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL	52	Component Inspection	71
Description	52	Special Repair Requirement	72
DTC Logic	52	U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	73
Diagnosis Procedure	52	Description	73
Component Inspection	53	DTC Logic	73
Special Repair Requirement	53	Diagnosis Procedure	73
C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL..	55	VDC OFF SWITCH	74
Description	55	Description	74
DTC Logic	55	Component Function Check	74
Diagnosis Procedure	55	Diagnosis Procedure	74
Component Inspection	56	Component Inspection	75
Special Repair Requirement	56	Special Repair Requirement	75
C1130, C1131, C1132, C1133, C1136 EN-		ABS WARNING LAMP	76
GINE SIGNAL	58		

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement ...	121	Special Repair Requirement	146
ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION	121	C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SEN- SOR-2	147
ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description	121	Description	147
ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Require- ment	121	DTC Logic	147
CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR	122	Diagnosis Procedure	147
CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Descrip- tion	122	Component Inspection	149
CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement	122	Special Repair Requirement	149
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	124	C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM	150
APPLICATION NOTICE	124	Description	150
Application Notice	124	DTC Logic	150
VDC	125	Diagnosis Procedure	150
System Diagram	125	Special Repair Requirement	151
Hydraulic Circuit Diagram	125	C1110, C1170 ABS ACTUATOR AND ELEC- TRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)	152
System Description	126	DTC Logic	152
Component Parts Location	127	Diagnosis Procedure	152
Component Description	128	Special Repair Requirement	152
TCS	129	C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYS- TEM	153
System Diagram	129	Description	153
System Description	129	DTC Logic	153
Component Parts Location	130	Diagnosis Procedure	153
Component Description	131	Component Inspection	154
ABS	132	Special Repair Requirement	154
System Diagram	132	C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DE- CEL G SENSOR	155
System Description	132	Description	155
Component Parts Location	133	DTC Logic	155
Component Description	134	Diagnosis Procedure	155
EBD	135	Component Inspection	156
System Diagram	135	Special Repair Requirement	156
System Description	135	C1115 WHEEL SENSOR	157
Component Parts Location	136	Description	157
Component Description	137	DTC Logic	157
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]	138	Diagnosis Procedure	157
CONSULT-III Function (ABS)	138	Component Inspection	158
DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS	143	Special Repair Requirement	159
APPLICATION NOTICE	143	C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH	160
Application Notice	143	Description	160
C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SEN- SOR-1	144	DTC Logic	160
Description	144	Diagnosis Procedure	160
DTC Logic	144	Special Repair Requirement	161
Diagnosis Procedure	144	C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL ...	162
Component Inspection	146	Description	162
		DTC Logic	162
		Diagnosis Procedure	162
		Component Inspection	163
		Special Repair Requirement	163
		C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL.	165
		Description	165
		DTC Logic	165

Diagnosis Procedure	165	Special Repair Requirement	186
Component Inspection	166		
Special Repair Requirement	166		
C1130, C1131, C1132, C1133, C1136 EN- GINE SIGNAL	168	C1178, C1181, C1184, C1189 ABS ACTIVE BOOSTER	187
Description	168	Description	187
DTC Logic	168	DTC Logic	187
Diagnosis Procedure	168	Diagnosis Procedure	187
		Component Inspection	188
		Special Repair Requirement	188
C1140 ACTUATOR RLY	169	C1179 ABS DELTA S SEN NG	190
Description	169	Description	190
DTC Logic	169	DTC Logic	190
Diagnosis Procedure	169	Diagnosis Procedure	190
Component Inspection	170	Component Inspection	191
Special Repair Requirement	170	Special Repair Requirement	191
C1142 PRESS SENSOR	171	U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	192
Description	171	Description	192
DTC Logic	171	DTC Logic	192
Diagnosis Procedure (Front Pressure Sensor)	171	Diagnosis Procedure	192
Diagnosis Procedure (Rear Pressure Sensor)	172		
Component Inspection (Front Pressure Sensor) ..	173	VDC OFF SWITCH	193
Component Inspection (Rear Pressure Sensor) ..	173	Description	193
Special Repair Requirement	173	Component Function Check	193
		Diagnosis Procedure	193
		Component Inspection	194
		Special Repair Requirement	194
C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR..	175	ABS WARNING LAMP	195
Description	175	Description	195
DTC Logic	175	Component Function Check	195
Diagnosis Procedure	175	Diagnosis Procedure	195
Component Inspection	176	Special Repair Requirement	195
Special Repair Requirement	176		
C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH	178	BRAKE WARNING LAMP	196
Description	178	Description	196
DTC Logic	178	Component Function Check	196
Diagnosis Procedure	178	Diagnosis Procedure	196
Component Inspection	179	Special Repair Requirement	196
Special Repair Requirement	179		
C1156 ST ANG SEN COM CIR	181	VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP	197
Description	181	Description	197
DTC Logic	181	Component Function Check	197
Diagnosis Procedure	181	Diagnosis Procedure	197
		Special Repair Requirement	198
C1160 DECEL G SEN SET	182	SLIP INDICATOR LAMP	199
Description	182	Description	199
DTC Logic	182	Component Function Check	199
Diagnosis Procedure	182	Diagnosis Procedure	199
		Special Repair Requirement	199
C1163 ST ANGLE SEN SAFE	183	ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION	200
Description	183		
DTC Logic	183	APPLICATION NOTICE	200
Diagnosis Procedure	183	Application Notice	200
		ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)	201
C1164, C1165, C1166, C1167 CV/SV SYS- TEM	184	Reference Value	201
Description	184		
DTC Logic	184		
Diagnosis Procedure	184		
Component Inspection	185		

A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

Fail-Safe	205	Description	223
DTC No. Index	205		
WIRING DIAGRAM	207	PRECAUTION	224
BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC	207	PRECAUTIONS	224
Wiring Diagram - With VK56DE	207	Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"	224
SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	215	Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation After Battery Disconnect	224
APPLICATION NOTICE	215	Precaution for Brake System	225
Application Notice	215	Precaution for Brake Control	225
VDC/TCS/ABS	216	Precaution for CAN System	226
Symptom Table	216	PREPARATION	227
EXCESSIVE ABS FUNCTION OPERATION FREQUENCY	217	PREPARATION	227
Diagnosis Procedure	217	Special Service Tool	227
UNEXPECTED PEDAL REACTION	218	Commercial Service Tool	228
Diagnosis Procedure	218	UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION ...	229
THE BRAKING DISTANCE IS LONG	219	WHEEL SENSORS	229
Diagnosis Procedure	219	Removal and Installation	229
ABS FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE	220	SENSOR ROTOR	230
Diagnosis Procedure	220	Removal and Installation	230
PEDAL VIBRATION OR ABS OPERATION SOUND OCCURS	221	ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (ASSEMBLY)	231
Diagnosis Procedure	221	Removal and Installation	231
VEHICLE JERKS DURING VDC/TCS/ABS CONTROL	222	STEERING ANGLE SENSOR	233
Diagnosis Procedure	222	Removal and Installation	233
NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION	223	YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR	234
		Removal and Installation	234

APPLICATION NOTICE

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 1]

BASIC INSPECTION

APPLICATION NOTICE

Application Notice

INFOID:000000006245819

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	VDC/TCS/ABS (VQ40DE)
TYPE 2	VDC/TCS/ABS (VK56DE)

A
B
C
D
E
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 1]

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000006245820

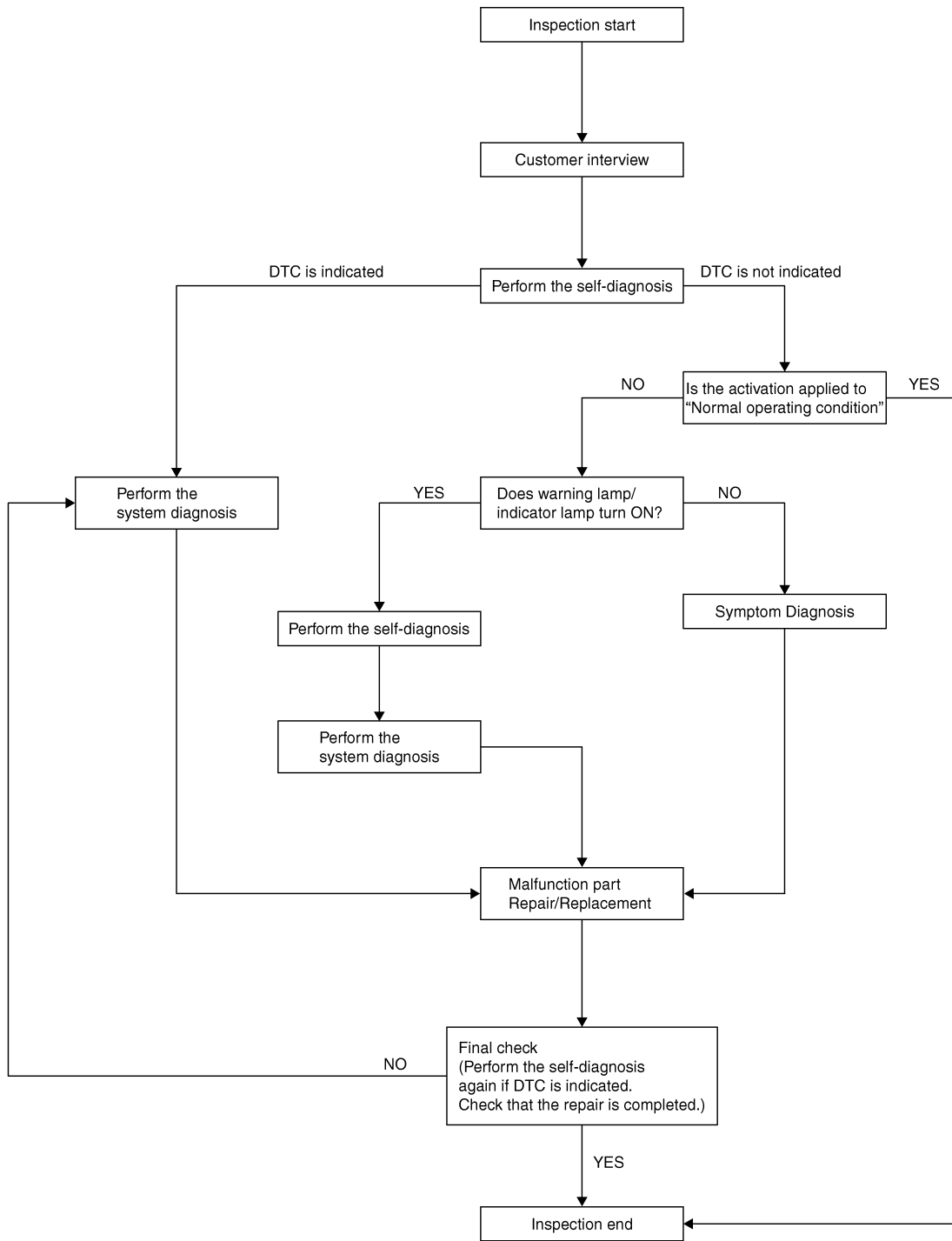
PRECAUTIONS FOR DIAGNOSIS

If steering angle sensor, steering system parts, suspension system parts, ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) or tires have been replaced, or if wheel alignment has been adjusted, be sure to adjust neutral position of steering angle sensor before driving. Refer to [BRC-12. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >
OVERALL SEQUENCE

[TYPE 1]



A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DETAILED FLOW

1. COLLECT THE INFORMATION FROM THE CUSTOMER

Get the detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred) using the diagnosis worksheet. Refer to [BRC-11, "Diagnostic Work Sheet"](#).

>> GO TO 2

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

[TYPE 1]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

2. PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Check the DTC display with the self-diagnosis function. Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is there any DTC displayed?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> GO TO 4

3. PERFORM THE SYSTEM DIAGNOSIS

Perform the diagnosis applicable to the displayed DTC. Refer to [BRC-86, "DTC No. Index"](#).

>> GO TO 7

4. CHECK THE SYMPTOM THAT IS NOT CONSIDERED A SYSTEM MALFUNCTION

Check that the symptom is a normal operation that is not considered a system malfunction. Refer to [BRC-104, "Description"](#).

Is the symptom a normal operation?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> GO TO 5

5. CHECK THE WARNING LAMP AND INDICATOR LAMP FOR ILLUMINATION

Check that the warning lamp and indicator lamp illuminate.

- ABS warning lamp: Refer to [BRC-76, "Description"](#).
- Brake warning lamp: Refer to [BRC-77, "Description"](#).
- VDC OFF indicator lamp: Refer to [BRC-78, "Description"](#).
- SLIP indicator lamp: Refer to [BRC-80, "Description"](#).

Is ON/OFF timing normal?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> GO TO 2

6. PERFORM THE DIAGNOSIS BY SYMPTOM

Perform the diagnosis applicable to the symptom.

>> GO TO 7

7. REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PARTS

Repair or replace the specified malfunctioning parts.

>> GO TO 8

8. FINAL CHECK

Perform the self-diagnosis again, and check that the malfunction is repaired completely. After checking, erase the self-diagnosis memory. Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is no other DTC present and the repair completed?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> GO TO 3

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 1]

Diagnostic Work Sheet

INFOID:000000006245821

Customer name MR/MS	Model & Year	VIN	
Engine #	Trans.	Mileage	
Incident Date	Manuf. Date	In Service Date	
Symptoms	<input type="checkbox"/> Noise and vibration (from engine compartment) <input type="checkbox"/> Noise and vibration (from axle)	<input type="checkbox"/> Warning / Indicator activate	<input type="checkbox"/> Firm pedal operation Large stroke pedal operation
	<input type="checkbox"/> TCS does not work (Rear wheels slip when accelerating)	<input type="checkbox"/> ABS does not work (Wheels lock when braking)	<input type="checkbox"/> Lack of sense of acceleration
Engine conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> When starting <input type="checkbox"/> After starting		
Road conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Low friction road (<input type="checkbox"/> Snow <input type="checkbox"/> Gravel <input type="checkbox"/> Other) <input type="checkbox"/> Bumps / potholes		
Driving conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Full-acceleration <input type="checkbox"/> High speed cornering <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle speed: Greater than 10 km/h (6 MPH) <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle speed: 10 km/h (6 MPH) or less <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle is stopped		
Applying brake conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Suddenly <input type="checkbox"/> Gradually		
Other conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Operation of electrical equipment <input type="checkbox"/> Shift change <input type="checkbox"/> Other descriptions		

SFIA3265E

A
B
C
D
E
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 1]

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Description

INFOID:000000006245822

After replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit), perform the following procedures:

- Neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor
- Calibration of the decel G sensor

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006245823

1. PERFORM THE NEUTRAL POSITION ADJUSTMENT FOR THE STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

Perform the neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor.

>> Refer to [BRC-12. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement"](#), GO TO 2

2. PERFORM CALIBRATION OF THE DECEL G SENSOR

Perform calibration of the decel G sensor.

>> Refer to [BRC-13. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description

INFOID:000000006245824

Refer to the table below to determine if adjustment of steering angle sensor neutral position is required.

x: Required –: Not required

Situation	Adjustment of steering angle sensor neutral position
Removing/Installing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	—
Replacing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	x
Removing/Installing steering angle sensor	x
Replacing steering angle sensor	x
Removing/Installing steering components	x
Replacing steering components	x
Removing/Installing suspension components	x
Replacing suspension components	x
Change tires to new ones	—
Tire rotation	—
Adjusting wheel alignment	x
Battery disconnection	x

ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006245825

ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

CAUTION:

To adjust neutral position of steering angle sensor, make sure to use CONSULT-III (Adjustment cannot be done without CONSULT-III)

1. ALIGN THE VEHICLE STATUS

Stop vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position.

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 1]

>> GO TO 2

2. PERFORM THE NEUTRAL POSITION ADJUSTMENT FOR THE STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

1. On the CONSULT-III screen, touch "WORK SUPPORT" and "ST ANGLE SENSOR ADJUSTMENT" in order.
2. Touch "START".
CAUTION:
Do not touch steering wheel while adjusting steering angle sensor.
3. After approximately 10 seconds, touch "END".
NOTE:
After approximately 60 seconds, it ends automatically.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF, then turn it ON again.
CAUTION:
Be sure to perform above operation.

>> GO TO 3

3. CHECK DATA MONITOR

1. Run vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position, then stop.
2. Select "DATA MONITOR". Then make sure "STR ANGLE SIG" is within $0 \pm 2.5^\circ$.

Is the steering angle within the specified range?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Perform the neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor again, GO TO 1

4. ERASE THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS MEMORY

Erase the self-diagnosis memory of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and ECM.

- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit): Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).
- ECM: Refer to [EC-77, "CONSULT-III Function"](#).

Are the memories erased?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Check the items indicated by the self-diagnosis.

CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description

INFOID:000000006245826

Refer to the table below to determine if calibration of the decel G sensor is required.

x: Required –: Not required

Situation	Calibration of decel G sensor
Removing/Installing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	—
Replacing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	x
Removing/Installing steering components	—
Replacing steering components	—
Removing/Installing suspension components	—
Replacing suspension components	—
Change tires to new ones	—
Tire rotation	—
Adjusting wheel alignment	—
Removing/Installing yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	x
Replacing yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	x

CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006245827

CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

CAUTION:

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 1]

To calibrate the decel G sensor, make sure to use CONSULT-III
(Calibration cannot be done without CONSULT-III)

1. ALIGN THE VEHICLE STATUS

Stop vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position.

>> GO TO 2

2. PERFORM CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

1. On the CONSULT-III screen, touch "WORK SUPPORT" and "DECEL G SEN CALIBRATION" in order.
2. Touch "START".
3. After approximately 10 seconds, touch "END".

NOTE:

After approximately 60 seconds, it ends automatically.

4. Turn ignition switch OFF, then turn it ON again.

CAUTION:

Be sure to perform above operation.

>> GO TO 3

3. CHECK DATA MONITOR

1. Run vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position, then stop.
2. Select "DATA MONITOR". Then make sure "DECEL G SEN" is within $\pm 0.08G$.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Perform calibration of decel G sensor again, GO TO 1

4. ERASE THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS MEMORY

Erase the self-diagnosis memory of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and ECM.

- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit): Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).
- ECM: Refer to [EC-77, "CONSULT-III Function"](#).

Are the memories erased?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Check the items indicated by the self-diagnosis.

APPLICATION NOTICE

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 1]

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

APPLICATION NOTICE

Application Notice

INFOID:000000006689832

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	VDC/TCS/ABS (VQ40DE)
TYPE 2	VDC/TCS/ABS (VK56DE)

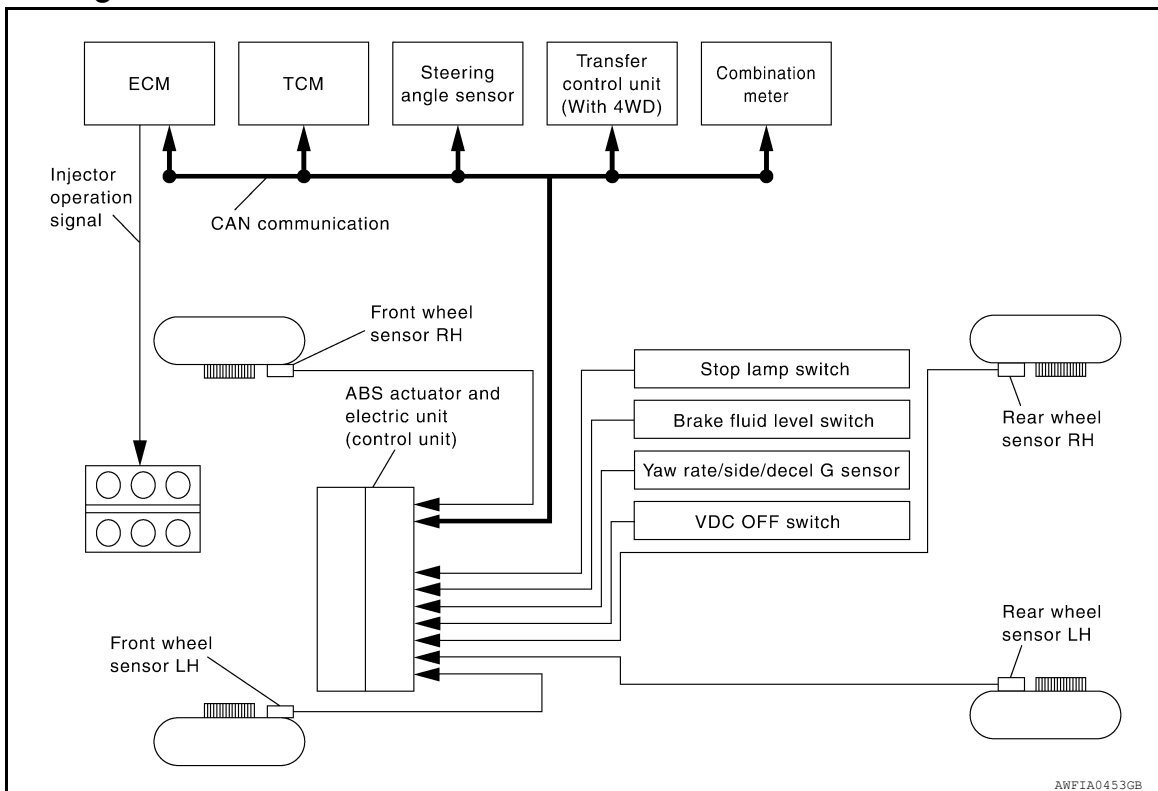
A
B
C
D
E
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

VDC

System Diagram

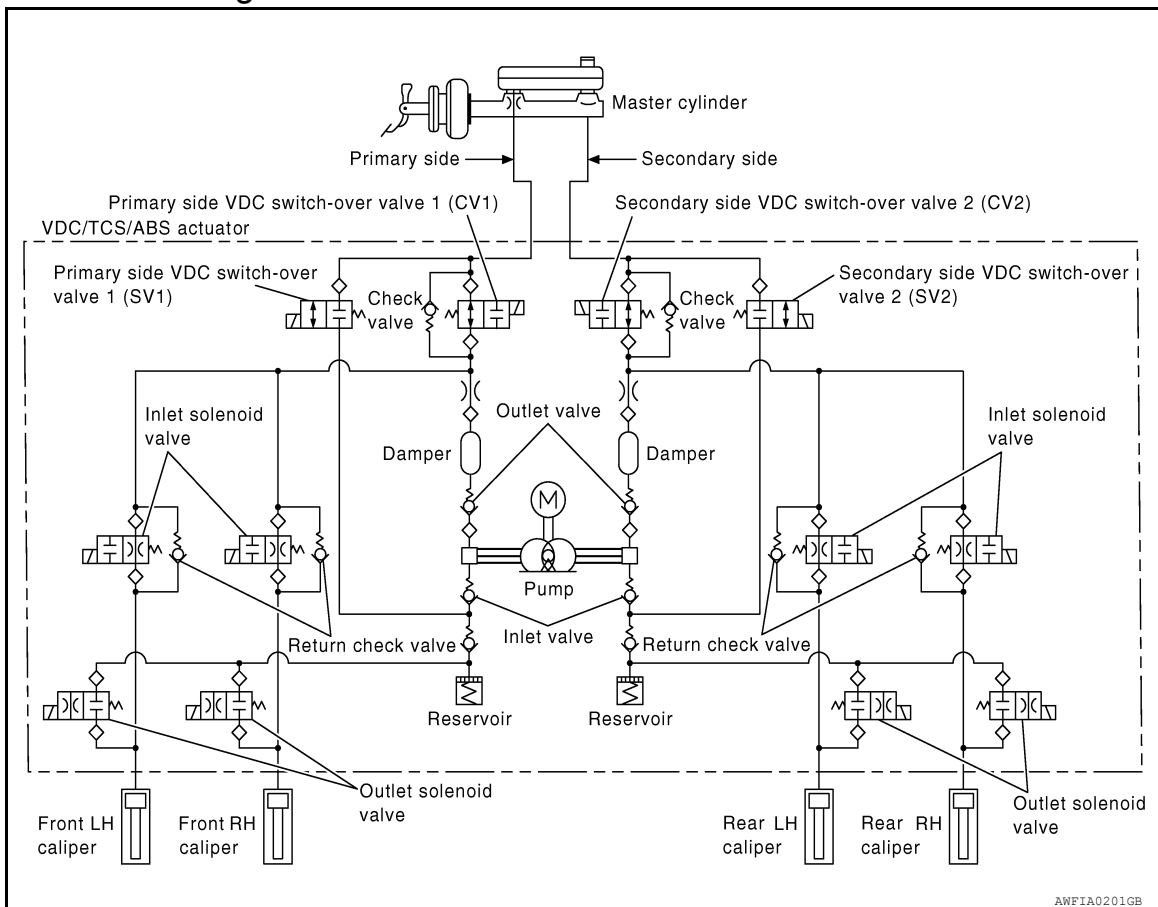
INFOID:000000006245829



ANFIA0453GB

Hydraulic Circuit Diagram

INFOID:000000006245830



ANFIA0201GB

System Description

INFOID:000000006245831

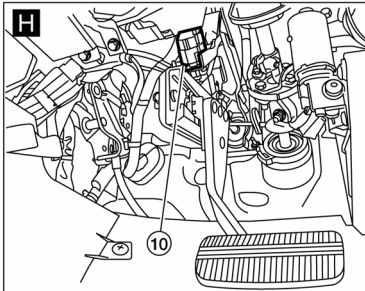
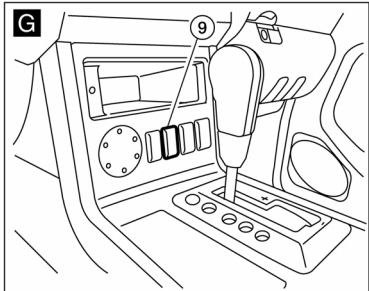
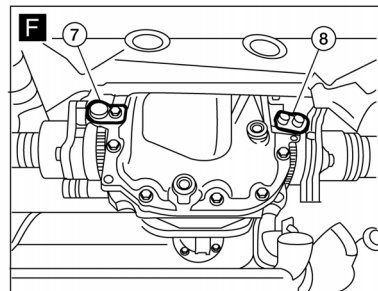
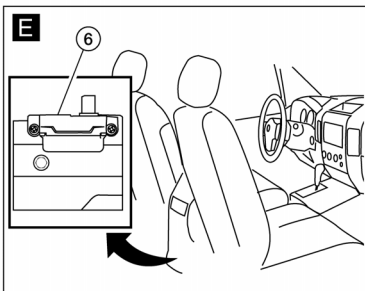
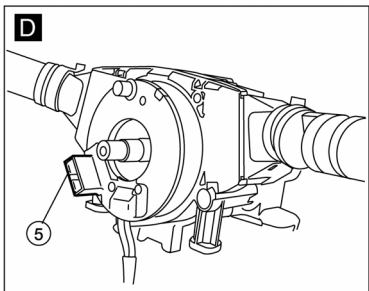
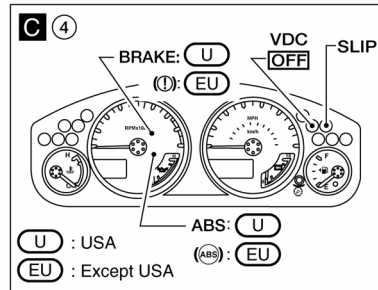
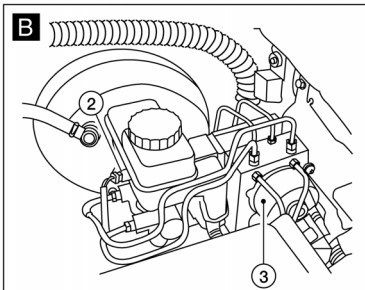
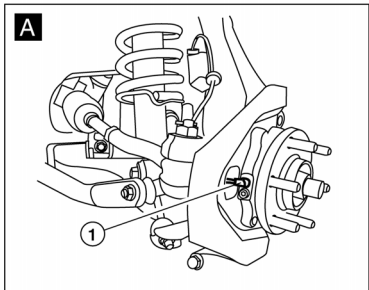
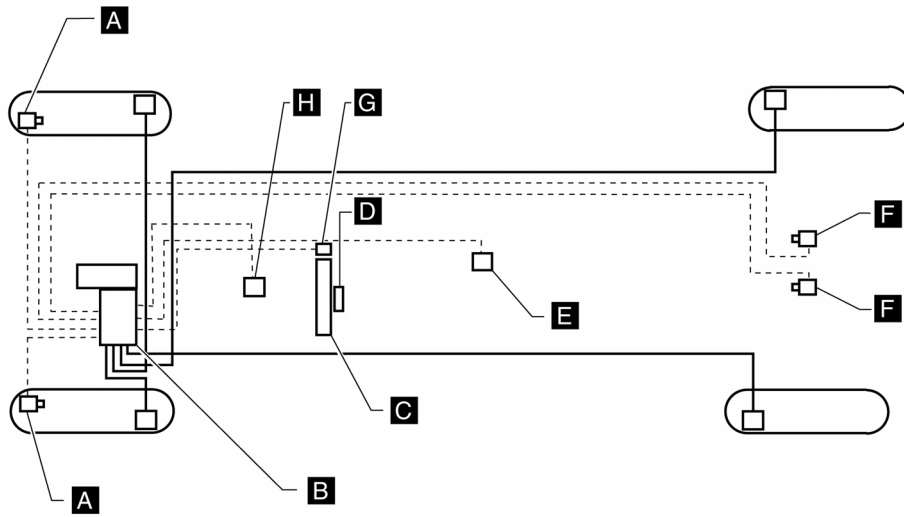
- Vehicle Dynamics Control system detects driver's steering operation amount and brake pedal travel from steering angle sensor and pressure sensors. Using information from yaw rate/side/decel G sensor and wheel sensor, VDC judges driving condition (conditions of under steer and over steer) to improve vehicle driving stability by controlling brake application to 4 wheels and engine output.
- During VDC operation, it informs driver of system operation by flashing SLIP indicator lamp.
- Electrical system diagnosis by CONSULT-III is available.

A
B
C
D
E
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

Component Parts Location

INFOID:00000006245832



AWF1A0677GB

- | | | |
|--|--|---|
| 1. Front wheel sensor LH E18
Front wheel sensor RH E117 | 2. Brake fluid level switch E21 | 3. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) E125 |
| 4. Combination meter M24 | 5. Steering angle sensor (behind spiral cable) M47 | 6. Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor B73 |

VDC

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 1]

- 7. Rear wheel sensor LH C13
- 8. Rear wheel sensor RH C13
- 9. VDC OFF switch M154
- 10. Stop lamp switch E38

Component Description

INFOID:000000006245833

Component parts		Reference
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Pump	BRC-43, "Description"
	Motor	
	Actuator relay	BRC-59, "Description"
	Solenoid valve	BRC-52, "Description"
	VDC switch-over valve (CV1, CV2, SV1, SV2)	BRC-70, "Description"
Wheel sensor	BRC-34, "Description"	
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	BRC-45, "Description"	
Stop lamp switch	BRC-50, "Description"	
Steering angle sensor	BRC-61, "Description"	
Brake fluid level switch	BRC-64, "Description"	
VDC OFF switch	BRC-74, "Description"	
ABS warning lamp	BRC-76, "Description"	
Brake warning lamp	BRC-77, "Description"	
VDC OFF indicator lamp	BRC-78, "Description"	
SLIP indicator lamp	BRC-80, "Description"	

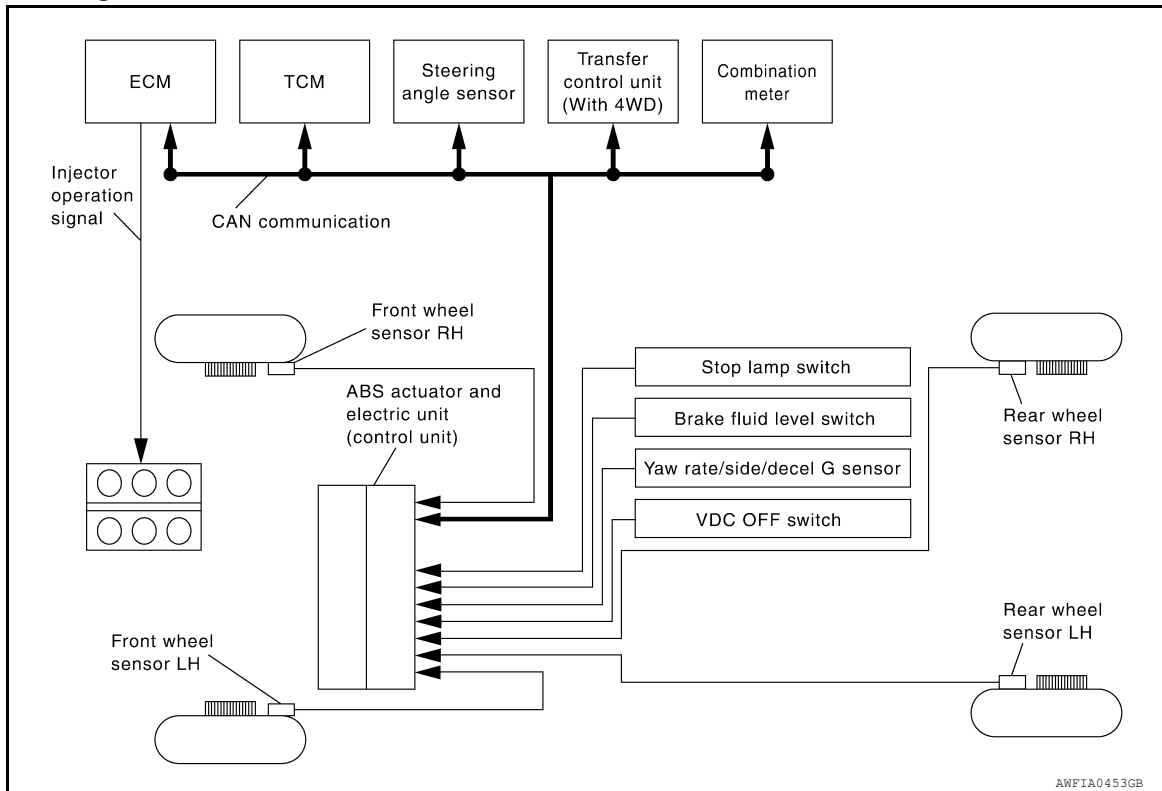
A
B
C
D
E
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

TCS

System Diagram

INFOID:000000006689836



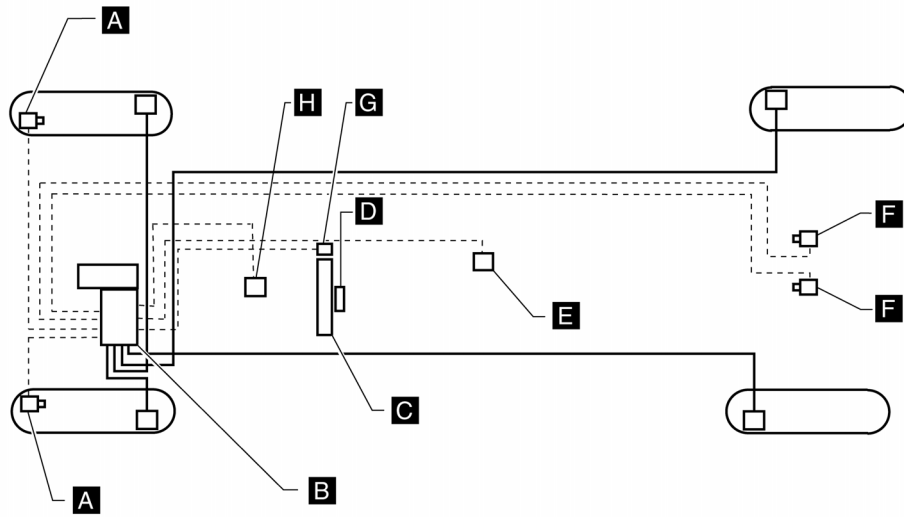
System Description

INFOID:000000006245835

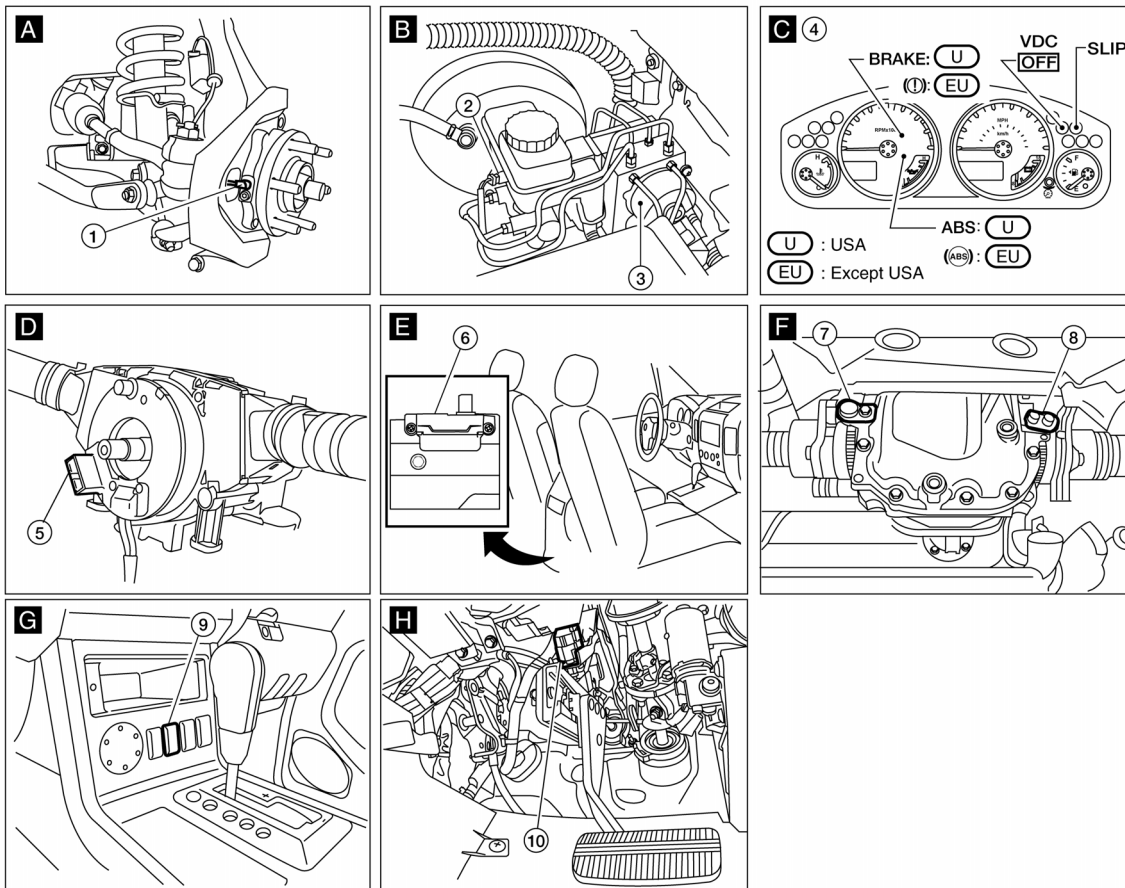
- Traction Control System is a function that electronically controls engine torque, brake fluid pressure and A/T gear position to ensure the optimum slippage ratio at drive wheels by computing wheel speed signals from 4 wheel sensors. When ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) detects a spin at drive wheels (rear wheels), it compares wheel speed signals from all 4 wheels. At this time, LH and RH rear brake fluid pressure are controlled, while fuel being cut to engine and throttle valve being closed to reduce engine torque by the control unit. Further more, throttle position is continuously controlled to ensure the optimum engine torque at all times.
- During TCS operation, it informs driver of system operation by flashing SLIP indicator lamp.
- Electrical system diagnosis by CONSULT-III is available.

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000006689839



A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P



AWFIA0677GB

- | | | |
|--|--|---|
| 1. Front wheel sensor LH E18
Front wheel sensor RH E117 | 2. Brake fluid level switch E21 | 3. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) E125 |
| 4. Combination meter M24 | 5. Steering angle sensor (behind spiral cable) M47 | 6. Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor B73 |

- 7. Rear wheel sensor LH C13
- 8. Rear wheel sensor RH C13
- 9. VDC OFF switch M154
- 10. Stop lamp switch E38

Component Description

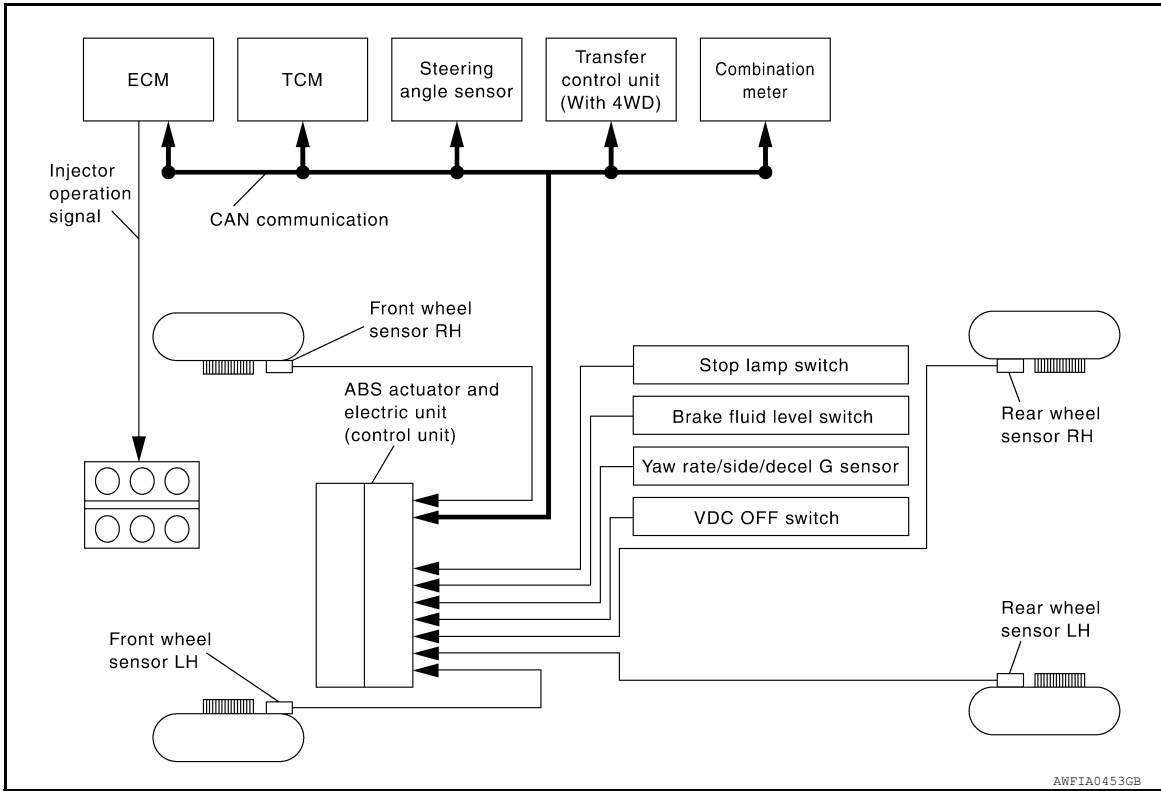
INFOID:000000006689840

Component parts		Reference
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Pump	BRC-43. "Description"
	Motor	
	Actuator relay	BRC-59. "Description"
	Solenoid valve	BRC-52. "Description"
	VDC switch-over valve (CV1, CV2, SV1, SV2)	BRC-70. "Description"
Wheel sensor	BRC-34. "Description"	
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	BRC-45. "Description"	
Stop lamp switch	BRC-50. "Description"	
Steering angle sensor	BRC-61. "Description"	
Brake fluid level switch	BRC-64. "Description"	
VDC OFF switch	BRC-74. "Description"	
ABS warning lamp	BRC-76. "Description"	
Brake warning lamp	BRC-77. "Description"	
VDC OFF indicator lamp	BRC-78. "Description"	
SLIP indicator lamp	BRC-80. "Description"	

ABS

System Diagram

INFOID:000000006689837



A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

System Description

INFOID:000000006245839

- Anti-Lock Braking System is a function that detects wheel revolution while braking, electronically controls braking force, and prevents wheel locking during sudden braking. It improves handling stability and maneuverability for avoiding obstacles.
- Electrical system diagnosis by CONSULT-III is available.

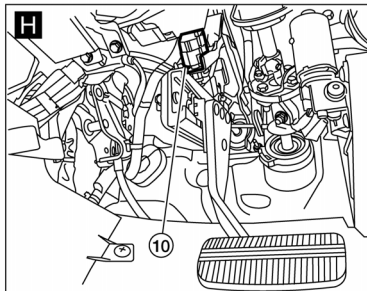
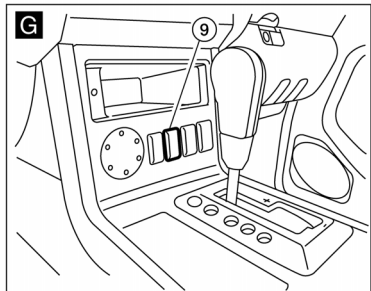
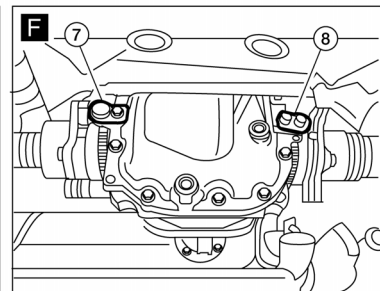
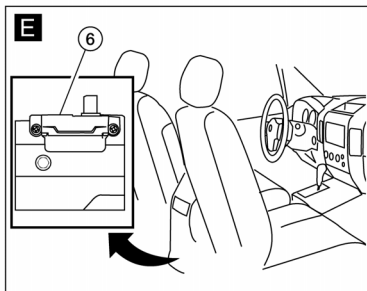
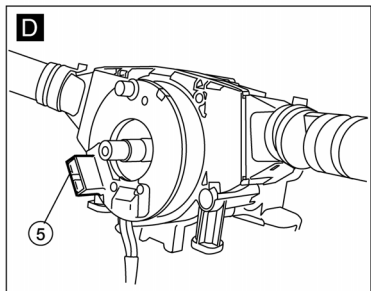
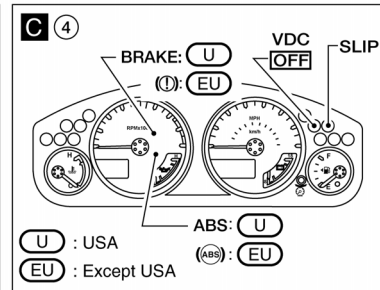
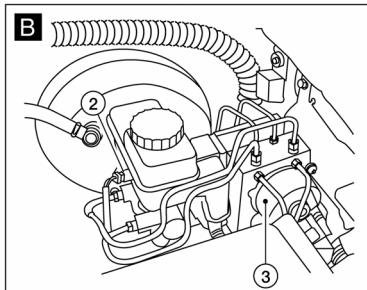
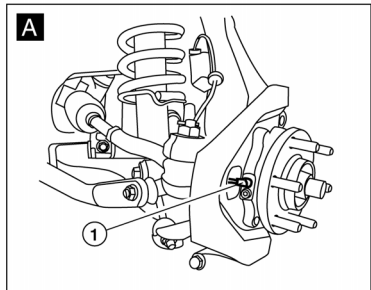
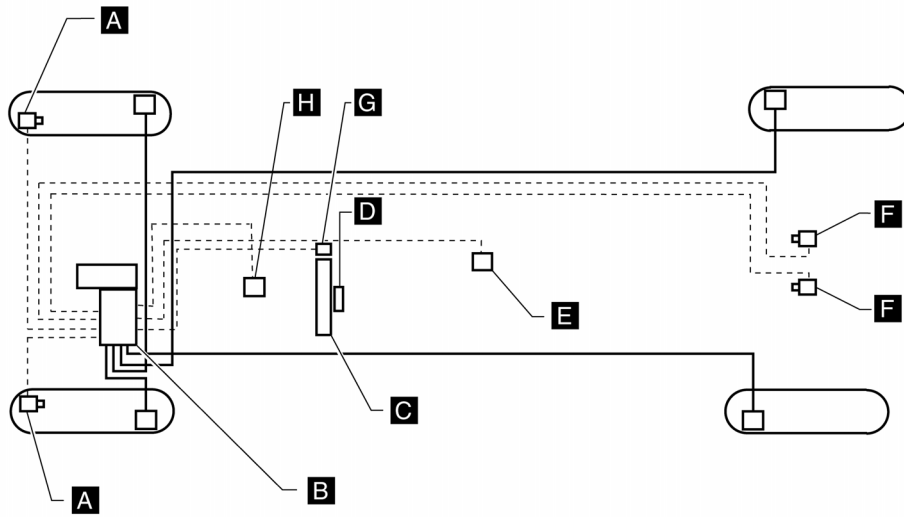
ABS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 1]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000006689841



AWF1A0677GB

- | | | |
|--|--|---|
| 1. Front wheel sensor LH E18
Front wheel sensor RH E117 | 2. Brake fluid level switch E21 | 3. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) E125 |
| 4. Combination meter M24 | 5. Steering angle sensor (behind spiral cable) M47 | 6. Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor B73 |

ABS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 1]

- | | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| 7. Rear wheel sensor LH C13 | 8. Rear wheel sensor RH C13 | 9. VDC OFF switch M154 |
| 10. Stop lamp switch E38 | | |

Component Description

INFOID:000000006689842

Component parts	Reference	
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Pump	BRC-43, "Description"
	Motor	
	Actuator relay	BRC-59, "Description"
	Solenoid valve	BRC-52, "Description"
	VDC switch-over valve (CV1, CV2, SV1, SV2)	BRC-70, "Description"
Wheel sensor	BRC-34, "Description"	
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	BRC-45, "Description"	
Stop lamp switch	BRC-50, "Description"	
Steering angle sensor	BRC-61, "Description"	
Brake fluid level switch	BRC-64, "Description"	
VDC OFF switch	BRC-74, "Description"	
ABS warning lamp	BRC-76, "Description"	
Brake warning lamp	BRC-77, "Description"	
VDC OFF indicator lamp	BRC-78, "Description"	
SLIP indicator lamp	BRC-80, "Description"	

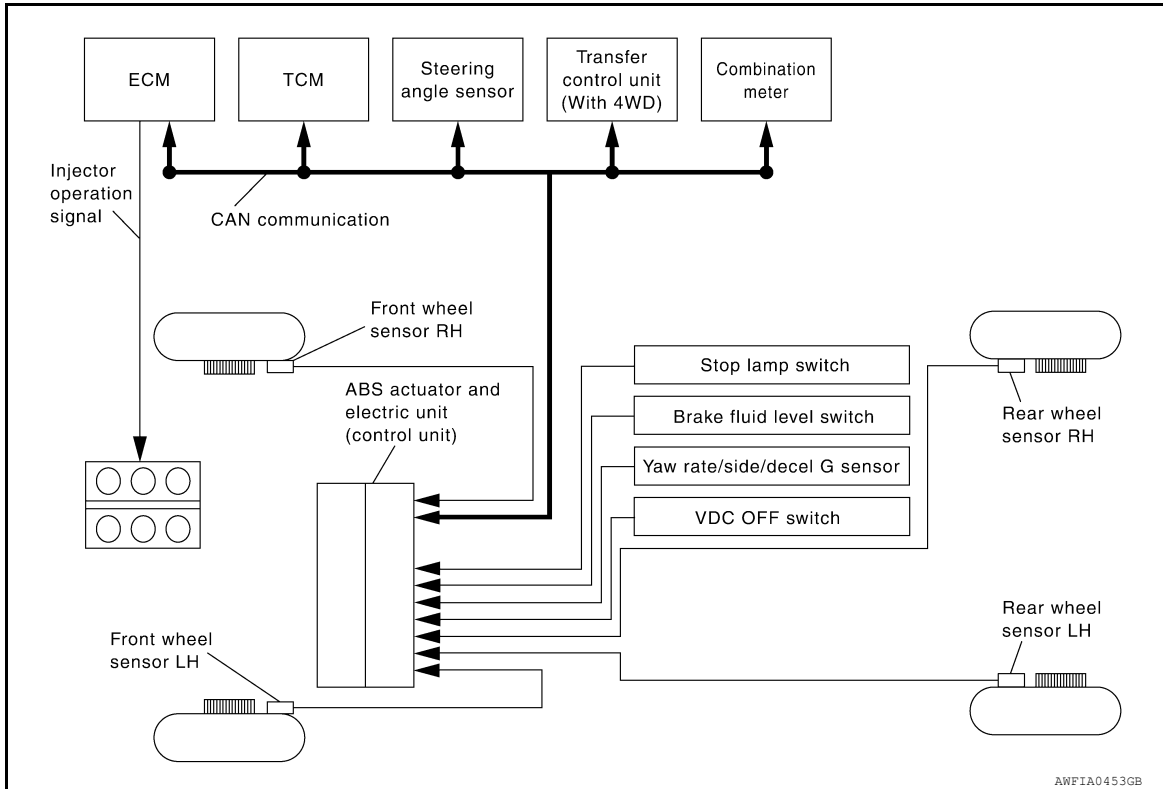
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

EBD

System Diagram

INFOID:000000006689838



AWFIA0453GB

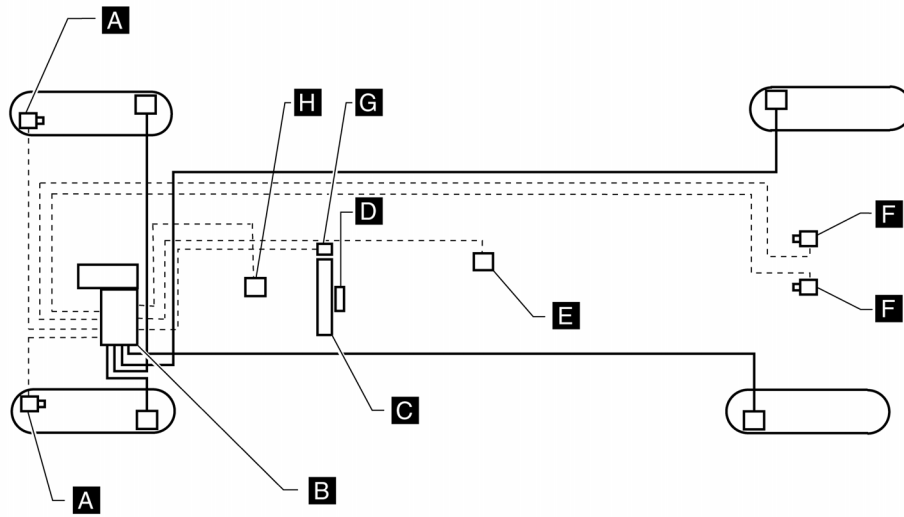
System Description

INFOID:000000006245843

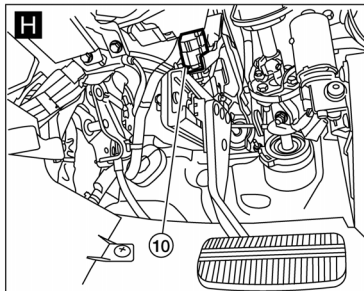
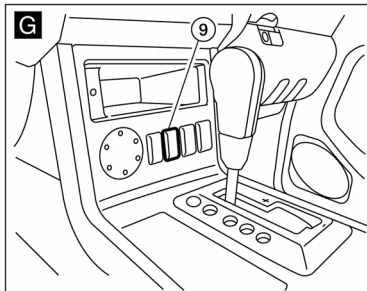
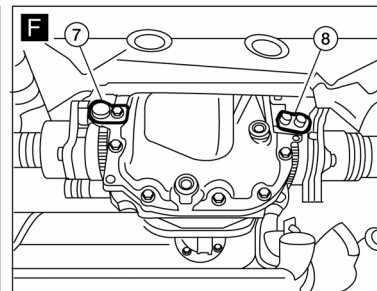
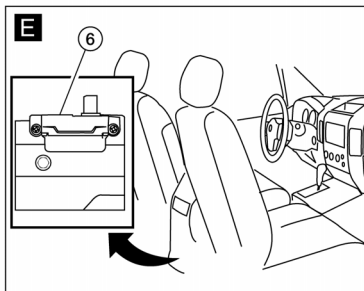
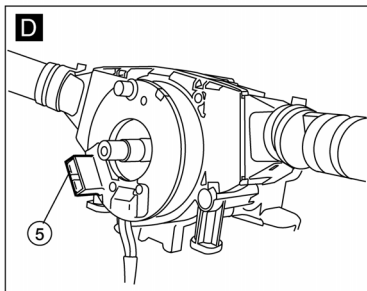
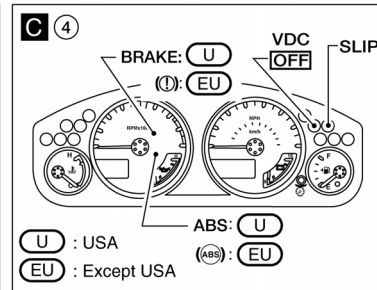
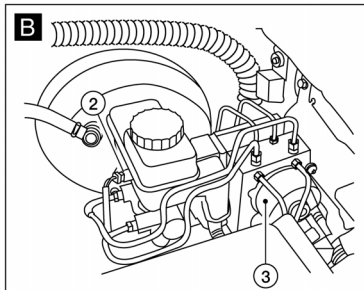
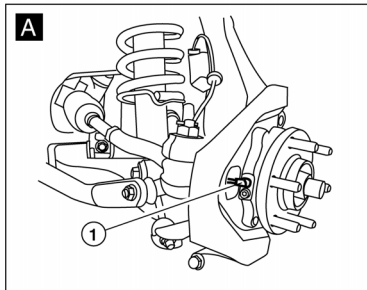
- Electric Brake force Distribution is a following function. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) detects subtle slippages between the front and rear wheels during braking. Then it electronically controls the rear braking force (brake fluid pressure) to reduce rear wheel slippage. Accordingly, it improves vehicle stability.
- Electrical system diagnosis by CONSULT-III is available.

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000006689843



A
B
C
D
E
BRC



G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AWFIA0677GB

- | | | |
|--|--|---|
| 1. Front wheel sensor LH E18
Front wheel sensor RH E117 | 2. Brake fluid level switch E21 | 3. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) E125 |
| 4. Combination meter M24 | 5. Steering angle sensor (behind spiral cable) M47 | 6. Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor B73 |

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- 7. Rear wheel sensor LH C13
- 8. Rear wheel sensor RH C13
- 9. VDC OFF switch M154
- 10. Stop lamp switch E38

Component Description

INFOID:000000006689844

Component parts		Reference
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Pump	BRC-43. "Description"
	Motor	
	Actuator relay	BRC-59. "Description"
	Solenoid valve	BRC-52. "Description"
	VDC switch-over valve (CV1, CV2, SV1, SV2)	BRC-70. "Description"
Wheel sensor	BRC-34. "Description"	
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	BRC-45. "Description"	
Stop lamp switch	BRC-50. "Description"	
Steering angle sensor	BRC-61. "Description"	
Brake fluid level switch	BRC-64. "Description"	
VDC OFF switch	BRC-74. "Description"	
ABS warning lamp	BRC-76. "Description"	
Brake warning lamp	BRC-77. "Description"	
VDC OFF indicator lamp	BRC-78. "Description"	
SLIP indicator lamp	BRC-80. "Description"	

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 1]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

CONSULT-III Function (ABS)

INFOID:000000006245846

FUNCTION

CONSULT-III can display each diagnostic item using the following direct diagnostic modes.

Direct Diagnostic Mode	Description
ECU Identification	The ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) part number is displayed.
Self Diagnostic Result	The ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self diagnostic results are displayed.
Data Monitor	The ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) input/output data is displayed in real time.
Active Test	The ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) activates outputs to test components.
Function Test	This mode displays self diagnostic results of ABS system with either an "OK" or "NG".
Work support	The settings for ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) functions can be changed.
CAN Diag Support Monitor	The result of transmit/receive diagnosis of CAN communication is displayed.

SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

Operation Procedure

- Before performing the self-diagnosis, start engine and drive vehicle at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute.

How to Erase Self-diagnosis Results

- After erasing DTC memory, start engine and drive vehicle at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute as the final inspection, and make sure that the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp and brake warning lamp turn OFF.

CAUTION:

If memory cannot be erased, perform applicable diagnosis.

NOTE:

- When the wheel sensor malfunctions, after inspecting the wheel sensor system, the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp and brake warning lamp will not turn OFF even when the system is normal unless the vehicle is driving at approximately 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute.
- Brake warning lamp will turn ON in case of parking brake operation (when switch is ON) or of brake fluid level switch operation (when brake fluid is insufficient).
- VDC OFF switch should not stay "ON" position.

Display Item List

Refer to [BRC-86, "DTC No. Index"](#).

DATA MONITOR

Item (Unit)	Data monitor item selection			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
FR LH SENSOR (km/h, mph)	×	×	×	Wheel speed (km/h, mph) calculated by front LH wheel sensor signal is displayed.
FR RH SENSOR (km/h, mph)	×	×	×	Wheel speed (km/h, mph) calculated by front RH wheel sensor signal is displayed.
RR LH SENSOR (km/h, mph)	×	×	×	Wheel speed (km/h, mph) calculated by rear LH wheel sensor signal is displayed.
RR RH SENSOR (km/h, mph)	×	×	×	Wheel speed (km/h, mph) calculated by rear RH wheel sensor signal is displayed.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 1]

Item (Unit)	Data monitor item selection			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
DECEL G-SEN (G)	×	×	×	Longitudinal acceleration (G) detected by decel G-sensor is displayed.
FR RH IN SOL (On/Off)	-	×	×	Front RH IN ABS solenoid (On/Off) status is displayed.
FR RH OUT SOL (On/Off)	-	×	×	Front RH OUT ABS solenoid (On/Off) status is displayed.
FR LH IN SOL (On/Off)	-	×	×	Front LH IN ABS solenoid (On/Off) status is displayed.
FR LH OUT SOL (On/Off)	-	×	×	Front LH OUT ABS solenoid (On/Off) status is displayed.
RR RH IN SOL (On/Off)	-	×	×	Rear RH IN ABS solenoid (On/Off) status is displayed.
RR RH OUT SOL (On/Off)	-	×	×	Rear RH OUT ABS solenoid (On/Off) status is displayed.
RR LH IN SOL (On/Off)	-	×	×	Rear LH IN ABS solenoid (On/Off) status is displayed.
RR LH OUT SOL (On/Off)	-	×	×	Rear LH OUT ABS solenoid (On/Off) status is displayed.
EBD WARN LAMP (On/Off)	-	-	×	Brake warning lamp (On/Off) status is displayed.
STOP LAMP SW (On/Off)	×	×	×	Stop lamp switch (On/Off) status is displayed.
MOTOR RELAY (On/Off)	-	×	×	ABS motor relay signal (On/Off) status is displayed.
ACTUATOR RLY (On/Off)	-	×	×	ABS actuator relay signal (On/Off) status is displayed.
ABS WARN LAMP (On/Off)	-	×	×	ABS warning lamp (On/Off) status is displayed.
OFF LAMP (On/Off)	-	×	×	VDC OFF Lamp (On/Off) status is displayed.
OFF SW (On/Off)	×	×	×	VDC OFF switch (On/Off) status is displayed.
SLIP LAMP (On/Off)	-	×	×	SLIP indicator lamp (On/Off) status is displayed.
BATTERY VOLT (V)	×	×	×	Voltage (V) supplied to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is displayed.
GEAR (1, 2, 3, 4, 5)	×	×	×	Gear position (1, 2, 3, 4, 5) judged by transmission range switch signal is displayed.
SLCT LVR POSI (P, N, D)	×	×	×	Shift position (P, N, D) judged by transmission range switch signal.
ENGINE SPEED (rpm)	×	×	×	Engine speed (rpm) judged by CAN communication signal is displayed.
YAW RATE SEN (d/s)	×	×	×	Yaw rate (d/s) detected by yaw rate sensor is displayed.
R POSI SIG (On/Off)	-	-	×	Reverse shift position (On/Off) judged by transmission range switch signal.
4WD FAIL REQ (On/Off)	-	-	×	Transfer control unit fail-safe mode (On/Off) is displayed.
N POSI SIG (On/Off)	-	-	×	Shift position judged by transmission range switch signal.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 1]

Item (Unit)	Data monitor item selection			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
P POSI SIG (On/Off)	-	-	×	Shift position judged by transmission range switch signal.
CV1 (On/Off)	-	-	×	Front side VDC switch-over solenoid valve (cut valve) (On/Off) status is displayed.
CV2 (On/Off)	-	-	×	Rear side VDC switch-over solenoid valve (cut-valve) (On/Off) status is displayed.
SV1 (On/Off)	-	-	×	Front side VDC switch-over solenoid valve (suction valve) (On/Off) status is displayed.
SV2 (On/Off)	-	-	×	Rear side VDC switch-over solenoid valve (suction valve) (On/Off) status is displayed.
2WD/4WD (2WD/4WD)	-	-	×	It recognizes on software whether it is 2WD and whether it is in 4WD state.
ACCEL POS SIG (%)	×	-	×	Throttle valve open/close status judged by CAN communication signal is displayed.
SIDE G-SENSOR (m/s ²)	×	-	×	Transverse acceleration detected by side G-sensor is displayed.
STR ANGLE SIG (deg)	×	-	×	Steering angle detected by steering angle sensor is displayed.
PRESS SENSOR (bar)	×	-	×	Brake pressure detected by pressure sensor is displayed.
EBD SIGNAL (On/Off)	-	-	×	EBD operation (On/Off) status is displayed.
ABS SIGNAL (On/Off)	-	-	×	ABS operation (On/Off) status is displayed.
TCS SIGNAL (On/Off)	-	-	×	TCS operation (On/Off) status is displayed.
VDC SIGNAL (On/Off)	-	-	×	VDC operation (On/Off) status is displayed.
EBD FAIL SIG (On/Off)	-	-	×	EBD fail signal (On/Off) status is displayed.
ABS FAIL SIG (On/Off)	-	-	×	ABS fail signal (On/Off) status is displayed.
TCS FAIL SIG (On/Off)	-	-	×	TCS fail signal (On/Off) status is displayed.
VDC FAIL SIG (On/Off)	-	-	×	VDC fail signal (On/Off) status is displayed.
CRANKING SIG (On/Off)	-	-	×	The input state of the key SW START position signal is displayed.
FLUID LEV SW (On/Off)	×	-	×	Brake fluid level switch (On/Off) status is displayed.

×: Applicable

-: Not applicable

ACTIVE TEST

CAUTION:

- Do not perform active test while driving vehicle.
- Make sure to completely bleed air from brake system.
- The active test cannot be performed with the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp or brake warning lamp on.
- ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp and brake warning lamp are on during active test.

NOTE:

A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 1]

- When active test is performed while depressing the pedal, the pedal depression amount will change. This is normal. (solenoid valve and ABS motor only)

Test Item

SOLENOID VALVE

- When performing an active test of the ABS function, select the menu item for each test item.
- For ABS solenoid valve, touch “Up”, “Keep”, and “Down” on the display screen. For ABS solenoid valve (ACT), touch “Up”, “ACT UP”, “ACT KEEP” and confirm that solenoid valves operate as shown in the table below.
- To perform test again, touch BACK.

Operation		ABS solenoid valve			ABS solenoid valve (ACT)		
		Up	Keep	Down	Up	ACT UP	ACT KEEP
FR RH SOL	FR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On	—	—	—
	FR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*	—	—	—
FR LH SOL	FR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On	—	—	—
	FR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*	—	—	—
RR RH SOL	RR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On	—	—	—
	RR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*	—	—	—
RR LH SOL	RR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On	—	—	—
	RR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*	—	—	—
FR RH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	FR RH IN SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
	FR RH OUT SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
FR LH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	FR LH IN SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
	FR LH OUT SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
RR RH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	RR RH IN SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
	RR RH OUT SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
RR LH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	RR LH IN SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
	RR LH OUT SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off

*: On for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then Off

ABS MOTOR

- Touch “On” and “Off” on screen. Make sure motor relay and actuator relay operates as shown in table below.

Operation	On	Off
MOTOR RELAY	On	Off
ACTUATOR RLY	On	On

APPLICATION NOTICE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

APPLICATION NOTICE

Application Notice

INFOID:000000006689833

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	VDC/TCS/ABS (VQ40DE)
TYPE 2	VDC/TCS/ABS (VK56DE)

A
B
C
D
E
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

Description

INFOID:000000006245848

When the sensor rotor rotates, the magnetic field changes. It converts the magnetic field changes to current signals (rectangular wave) and transmits them to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006245849

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1101	RR RH SENSOR-1	Circuit of rear RH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• Wheel sensor• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1102	RR LH SENSOR-1	Circuit of rear LH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.	
C1103	FR RH SENSOR-1	Circuit of front RH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.	
C1104	FR LH SENSOR-1	Circuit of front LH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
RR RH SENSOR-1
RR LH SENSOR-1
FR RH SENSOR-1
FR LH SENSOR-1

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-34. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006245850

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-88. "Wiring Diagram - With VQ40DE"](#).

CAUTION:

Do not check between wheel sensor terminals.

1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor connector of malfunctioning code.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2. CHECK WHEEL SENSOR OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect ABS active wheel sensor tester (J-45741) to wheel sensor using appropriate adapter.
2. Turn on the ABS active wheel sensor tester power switch.

NOTE:

C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

The green POWER indicator should illuminate. If the POWER indicator does not illuminate, replace the battery in the ABS active wheel sensor tester before proceeding.

- Spin the wheel of the vehicle by hand and observe the red SENSOR indicator on the ABS active wheel sensor tester. The red SENSOR indicator should flash on and off to indicate an output signal.

NOTE:

If the red SENSOR indicator illuminates but does not flash, reverse the polarity of the tester leads and retest.

Does the ABS active wheel sensor tester detect a signal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Replace the wheel sensor. Refer to [BRC-110. "Removal and Installation"](#).

3.CHECK TIRES

Check the inflation pressure, wear and size of each tire.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Adjust tire pressure or replace tire(s).

4.CHECK WHEEL BEARINGS

Check wheel bearing axial end play. Refer to [FAX-6. "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#) (front) or [RAX-6. "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#) (rear).

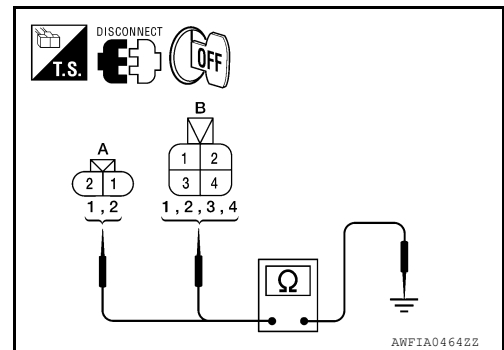
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5

NO >> Repair or replace as necessary. Refer to [FAX-10. "Removal and Installation"](#) (front) or [RAX-7. "Removal and Installation"](#) (rear).

5.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR SHORT CIRCUIT

- Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor connector of malfunction code No.
- Check continuity between front wheel sensor connector terminals (A) or rear wheel sensor connector terminals (B) and ground.



Continuity should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> Repair the circuit.

6.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and the malfunctioning wheel sensor connector.

Wheel sensor	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Wheel sensor		Continuity
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
Front LH	E125	45	E18	1	Yes
		46		2	
Front RH		34	E117	1	
		33		2	
Rear LH		37	C13	3	
Rear RH		36		4	
		42		1	
		43		2	

Is the inspection result normal?

C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

[TYPE 1]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-112. "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair the circuit.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006245851

1. CHECK DATA MONITOR

On "DATA MONITOR", select "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR", and "RR RH SENSOR", and check the vehicle speed.

Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed (DATA MONITOR)
FR LH SENSOR	Nearly matches the speedometer display ($\pm 10\%$ or less)
FR RH SENSOR	
RR LH SENSOR	
RR RH SENSOR	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-34. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006245852

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

Description

INFOID:000000006245853

When the sensor rotor rotates, the magnetic field changes. It converts the magnetic field changes to current signals (rectangular wave) and transmits them to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006245854

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1105	RR RH SENSOR-2	When the circuit in the rear RH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• Wheel sensor• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1106	RR LH SENSOR-2	When the circuit in the rear LH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.	
C1107	FR RH SENSOR-2	When the circuit in the front RH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.	
C1108	FR LH SENSOR-2	When the circuit in the front LH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
RR RH SENSOR-2
RR LH SENSOR-2
FR RH SENSOR-2
FR LH SENSOR-2

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-37, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006689845

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-88, "Wiring Diagram - With VQ40DE"](#).

CAUTION:

Do not check between wheel sensor terminals.

1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor connector of malfunctioning code.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2

C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect ABS active wheel sensor tester (J-45741) to wheel sensor using appropriate adapter.
2. Turn on the ABS active wheel sensor tester power switch.

NOTE:

The green POWER indicator should illuminate. If the POWER indicator does not illuminate, replace the battery in the ABS active wheel sensor tester before proceeding.

3. Spin the wheel of the vehicle by hand and observe the red SENSOR indicator on the ABS active wheel sensor tester. The red SENSOR indicator should flash on and off to indicate an output signal.

NOTE:

If the red SENSOR indicator illuminates but does not flash, reverse the polarity of the tester leads and retest.

Does the ABS active wheel sensor tester detect a signal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Replace the wheel sensor. Refer to [BRC-110, "Removal and Installation"](#).

3.CHECK TIRES

Check the inflation pressure, wear and size of each tire.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Adjust tire pressure or replace tire(s).

4.CHECK WHEEL BEARINGS

Check wheel bearing axial end play. Refer to [FAX-6, "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#) (front) or [RAX-6, "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#) (rear).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5

NO >> Repair or replace as necessary. Refer to [FAX-10, "Removal and Installation"](#) (front) or [RAX-7, "Removal and Installation"](#) (rear).

5.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR SHORT CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor connector of malfunction code No.
2. Check continuity between front wheel sensor connector terminals (A) or rear wheel sensor connector terminals (B) and ground.

Continuity should not exist.

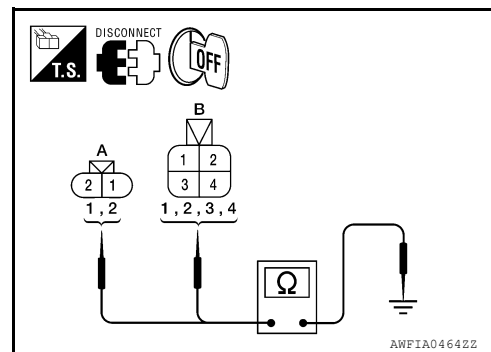
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> Repair the circuit.

6.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

1. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and the malfunctioning wheel sensor connector.



C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

Wheel sensor	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Wheel sensor		Continuity
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
Front LH	E125	45	E18	1	Yes
		46		2	
Front RH		34	E117	1	
		33		2	
Rear LH		37	C13	3	
		36		4	
Rear RH		42		1	
		43		2	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-112, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair the circuit.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006689846

1. CHECK DATA MONITOR

On "DATA MONITOR", select "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR", and "RR RH SENSOR", and check the vehicle speed.

Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed (DATA MONITOR)
FR LH SENSOR	Nearly matches the speedometer display ($\pm 10\%$ or less)
FR RH SENSOR	
RR LH SENSOR	
RR RH SENSOR	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-34, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006689847

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:000000006245858

Supplies electric power to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006245859

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1109	BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL]	When the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) power supply voltage is lower than normal.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL]

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-40, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006245860

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-88, "Wiring Diagram - With VQ40DE"](#).

1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

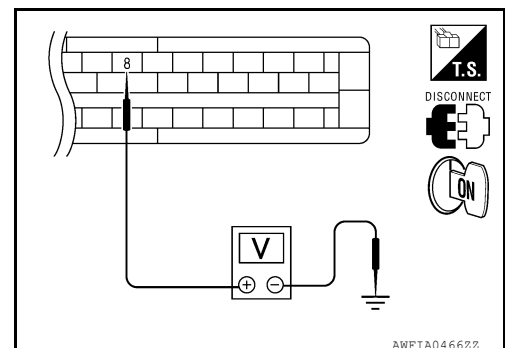
YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector.

2. CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT AND GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminal 8 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
E125	8	Ground	Ignition switch: ON	Battery voltage
			Ignition switch: OFF	Approx. 0V



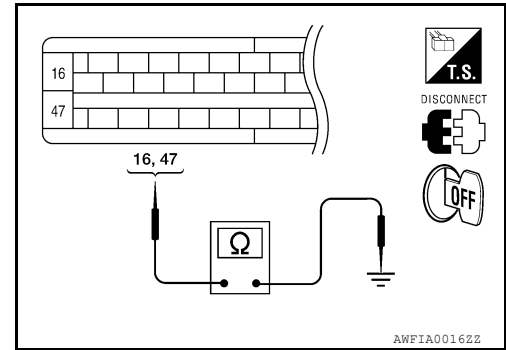
C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

4. Turn ignition switch OFF.
5. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminals 16, 47 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	16, 47	Ground	Yes



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check battery for terminal looseness, low voltage, etc. If any malfunction is found, repair malfunctioning parts.
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006689848

BRC

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

A
B
C
D
E
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

C1110, C1170 ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1110, C1170 ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006245862

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1110	CONTROLLER FAILURE	When there is an internal malfunction in the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).	• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1170	VARIANT CODING	In a case where VARIANT CODING is different.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
CONTROLLER FAILURE
VARIANT CODING

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-42, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006245863

1. REPLACE ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

>> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-112, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006689849

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:000000006245865

PUMP

The pump returns the brake fluid stored in the reservoir to the master cylinder by reducing the pressure.

MOTOR

The motor drives the pump according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006245866

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1111	PUMP MOTOR	During the actuator motor operating with ON, when the actuator motor turns OFF, or when the control line for actuator motor relay is open.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
		During the actuator motor operating with OFF, when the actuator motor turns ON, or when the control line for relay is shorted to ground.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
PUMP MOTOR

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-43, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006245867

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-88, "Wiring Diagram - With VQ40DE"](#).

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminal for deformation, disconnect, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector.

2.CHECK ABS MOTOR AND MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYSTEM

[TYPE 1]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminal 1 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E125	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

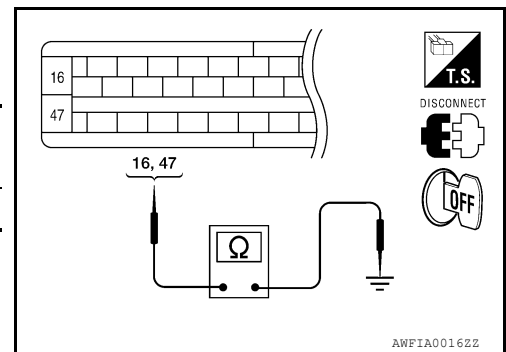
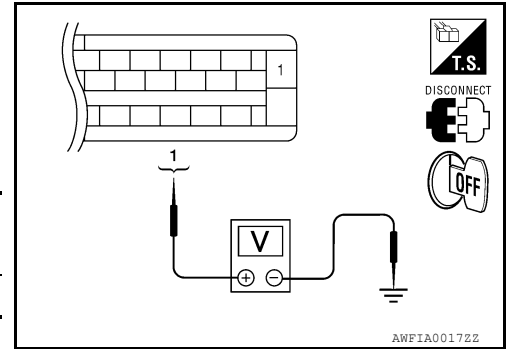
3.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminals 16, 47 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	16, 47	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
 Refer to [BRC-112, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006245868

1.CHECK ACTIVE TEST

1. On "ACTIVE TEST", select "ABS MOTOR".
2. Touch On and Off on screen. Make sure motor relay and actuator relay operates as shown in table below.

Operation	On	Off
MOTOR RELAY	On	Off
ACTUATOR RLY	On	On

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
 NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-43, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006689850

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000006245870

The yaw rate/side/decel G sensor detects the yaw rate/side/decel G affecting the vehicle, and transmits the data to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) as an analog voltage signal.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006245871

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1113	G-SENSOR	Longitudinal G-sensor is malfunctioning, or signal line of longitudinal G-sensor is open or shorted.	• Harness or connector • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor
C1145	YAW RATE SENSOR	Yaw rate sensor is malfunctioning, or the yaw rate sensor signal line is open or shorted.	
C1146	SIDE G-SEN CIRCUIT	Side G sensor is malfunctioning, or circuit of side G sensor is open or shorted.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
G-SENSOR
YAW RATE SENSOR
SIDE G-SEN CIRCUIT

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-45. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006245872

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-88. "Wiring Diagram - With VQ40DE"](#).

CAUTION:

- Sudden turns (such as spin turns, acceleration turns), drifting, etc. when VDC function is OFF may cause the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor system to indicate a malfunction. This is not a malfunction if normal operation can be resumed after restarting the engine.
- If vehicle is on turn table at entrance to parking garage, or on other moving surface, VDC OFF indicator lamp may illuminate and CONSULT-III self-diagnosis may indicate yaw rate sensor system malfunction. However, in this case there is no malfunction in yaw rate sensor system. Take vehicle off of turn table or other moving surface, and start engine. Results will return to normal.

1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and yaw rate/side/decel G sensor connector.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2. YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR HARNESS INSPECTION

Check continuity between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 (A) and the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor connector B73 (B).

C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E125 (A)	18	B73 (B)	3	Yes
	19		2	
	22		4	
	29		1	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

3. YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR INSPECTION

1. Connect the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor connector and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
2. Perform yaw rate/side/decel G sensor component inspection. Refer to [BRC-46, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform self-diagnosis again. If the same results appear, replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-112, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor. Refer to [BRC-115, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006245873

1. CHECK DATA MONITOR

Select "YAW RATE SEN", "SIDE G-SENSOR", "DECEL G-SEN" in "DATA MONITOR" and check yaw rate/side/decel G sensor signal.

Vehicle condition	YAW RATE SEN (DATA MONITOR)	SIDE G-SENSOR (DATA MONITOR)	DECEL G-SEN (DATA MONITOR)
Stopped	-4 to +4 deg/s	-1.1 to +1.1 m/s	-0.11 G to +0.11 G
Turning right	Negative value	Negative value	-
Turning left	Positive value	Positive value	-
Speed up	-	-	Negative value
Speed down	-	-	Positive value

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor. Refer to [BRC-115, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006689851

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000006245875

When the sensor rotor rotates, the magnetic field changes. It converts the magnetic field changes to current signals (rectangular wave) and transmits them to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006245876

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1115	ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]	When wheel sensor input signal is malfunctioning.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• Wheel sensor• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-47, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006689852

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-88, "Wiring Diagram - With VQ40DE"](#).

CAUTION:

Do not check between wheel sensor terminals.

1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor connector of malfunctioning code.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2. CHECK WHEEL SENSOR OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect ABS active wheel sensor tester (J-45741) to wheel sensor using appropriate adapter.
2. Turn on the ABS active wheel sensor tester power switch.

NOTE:

The green POWER indicator should illuminate. If the POWER indicator does not illuminate, replace the battery in the ABS active wheel sensor tester before proceeding.

3. Spin the wheel of the vehicle by hand and observe the red SENSOR indicator on the ABS active wheel sensor tester. The red SENSOR indicator should flash on and off to indicate an output signal.

NOTE:

If the red SENSOR indicator illuminates but does not flash, reverse the polarity of the tester leads and retest.

Does the ABS active wheel sensor tester detect a signal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
NO >> Replace the wheel sensor. Refer to [BRC-110, "Removal and Installation"](#).

C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

3. CHECK TIRES

Check the inflation pressure, wear and size of each tire.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Adjust tire pressure or replace tire(s).

4. CHECK WHEEL BEARINGS

Check wheel bearing axial end play. Refer to [FAX-6, "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#) (front) or [RAX-6, "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#) (rear).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5

NO >> Repair or replace as necessary. Refer to [FAX-10, "Removal and Installation"](#) (front) or [RAX-7, "Removal and Installation"](#) (rear).

5. CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR SHORT CIRCUIT

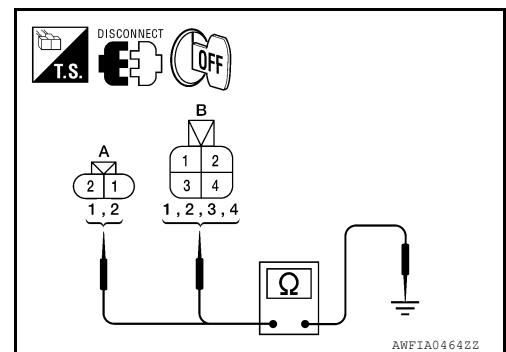
1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor connector of malfunction code No.
2. Check continuity between front wheel sensor connector terminals (A) or rear wheel sensor connector terminals (B) and ground.

Continuity should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> Repair the circuit.



6. CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

1. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and the malfunctioning wheel sensor connector.

Wheel sensor	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Wheel sensor		Continuity
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
Front LH	E125	45	E18	1	Yes
		46		2	
Front RH		34	E117	1	
		33		2	
Rear LH		37	C13	3	
		36		4	
Rear RH		42		1	
		43		2	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-112, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair the circuit.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006689853

1. CHECK DATA MONITOR

On "DATA MONITOR", select "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR", and "RR RH SENSOR", and check the vehicle speed.

C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed (DATA MONITOR)
FR LH SENSOR	Nearly matches the speedometer display ($\pm 10\%$ or less)
FR RH SENSOR	
RR LH SENSOR	
RR RH SENSOR	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-34, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006689854

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

A
B
C
D
E
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH

[TYPE 1]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000006245880

The stop lamp switch transmits the stop lamp switch signal (ON/OFF) to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006245881

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1116	STOP LAMP SW	When stop lamp switch circuit is open.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• Stop lamp switch• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
STOP LAMP SW

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-50. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006245882

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-88. "Wiring Diagram - With VQ40DE"](#).

1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and stop lamp switch connector.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

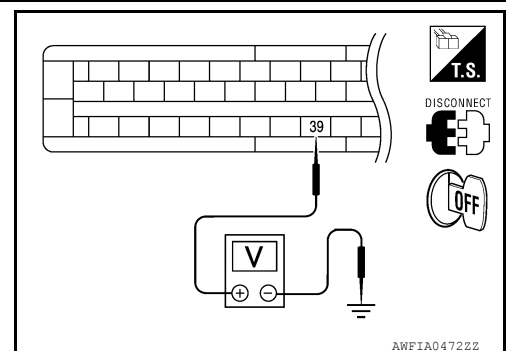
2. STOP LAMP SWITCH INSPECTION

Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminal 39 and body ground.

- Brake pedal depressed** : **Battery voltage (approx. 12V)**
Brake pedal released : **Approx. 0V**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform self-diagnosis again. If the same results appear, replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-112. "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006689855

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

A
B
C
D
E
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL

Description

INFOID:000000006245884

The solenoid valve increases, holds or decreases the fluid pressure of each brake caliper according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006245885

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1120	FR LH IN ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front LH inlet solenoid circuit.	• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1122	FR RH IN ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front RH inlet solenoid circuit.	
C1124	RR LH IN ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear LH inlet solenoid circuit.	
C1126	RR RH IN ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear RH inlet solenoid circuit.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
FR LH IN ABS SOL
FR RH IN ABS SOL
RR LH IN ABS SOL
RR RH IN ABS SOL

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-52. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006245886

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-88. "Wiring Diagram - With VQ40DE"](#).

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector.

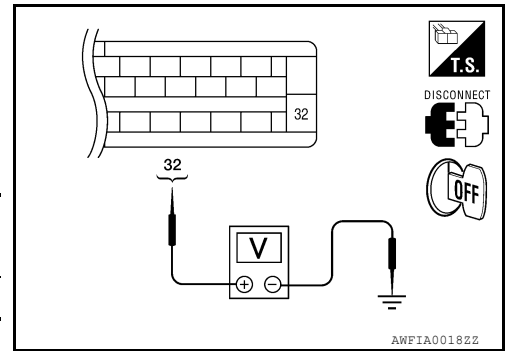
2.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL

[TYPE 1]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminal 32 and ground.



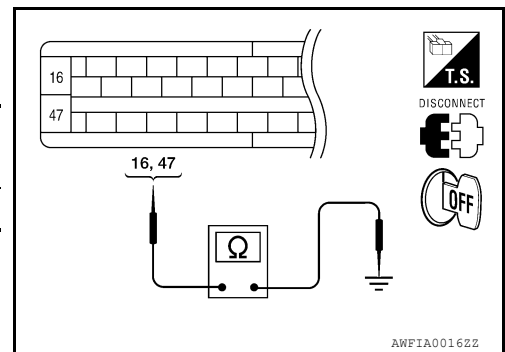
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E125	32	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminals 16, 47 and ground.



ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	16, 47	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
 Refer to [BRC-112, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006245887

1.CHECK ACTIVE TEST

1. Select each test menu item on "ACTIVE TEST".
2. On the display, touch "Up", "Keep", and "Down", and check that the system operates as shown in the table below.

Operation		ABS solenoid valve		
		Up	Keep	Down
FR RH SOL	FR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	FR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
FR LH SOL	FR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	FR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
RR RH SOL	RR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	RR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
RR LH SOL	RR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	RR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*

*: On for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then Off

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
 NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-52, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006689856

1.AJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL

Description

INFOID:000000006245889

The solenoid valve increases, holds or decreases the fluid pressure of each brake caliper according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006245890

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1121	FR LH OUT ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front LH outlet solenoid circuit.	• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1123	FR RH OUT ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front RH outlet solenoid circuit.	
C1125	RR LH OUT ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear LH outlet solenoid circuit.	
C1127	RR RH OUT ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear RH outlet solenoid circuit.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
FR LH OUT ABS SOL
FR RH OUT ABS SOL
RR LH OUT ABS SOL
RR RH OUT ABS SOL

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-55. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006689857

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-88. "Wiring Diagram - With VQ40DE"](#).

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector.

2.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL

[TYPE 1]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminal 32 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E125	32	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

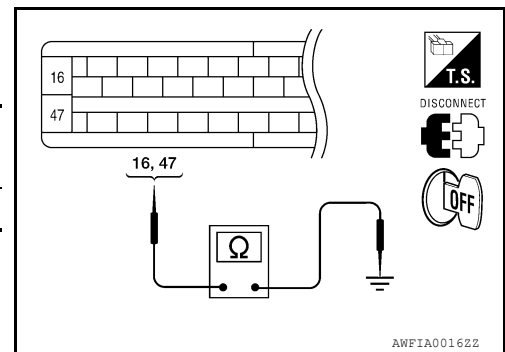
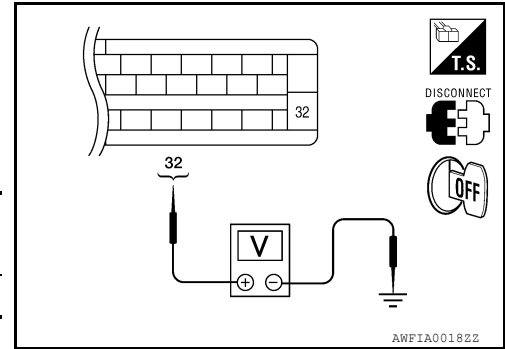
3.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminals 16, 47 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	16, 47	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
 Refer to [BRC-112, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006689858

1.CHECK ACTIVE TEST

1. Select each test menu item on "ACTIVE TEST".
2. On the display, touch "Up", "Keep", and "Down", and check that the system operates as shown in the table below.

Operation		ABS solenoid valve		
		Up	Keep	Down
FR RH SOL	FR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	FR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
FR LH SOL	FR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	FR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
RR RH SOL	RR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	RR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
RR LH SOL	RR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	RR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*

*: On for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then Off

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
 NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-52, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006689859

1.AJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-13. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

C1130, C1131, C1132, C1133, C1136 ENGINE SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1130, C1131, C1132, C1133, C1136 ENGINE SIGNAL

Description

INFOID:000000006245894

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and ECM exchange the engine signal with CAN communication line.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006245895

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1130	ENGINE SIGNAL 1	Based on the signal from ECM, ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) judges that engine fuel cut system is malfunctioning.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)• ECM• CAN communication line
C1131	ENGINE SIGNAL 2		
C1132	ENGINE SIGNAL 3		
C1133	ENGINE SIGNAL 4		
C1136	ENGINE SIGNAL 6		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ENGINE SIGNAL 1
ENGINE SIGNAL 2
ENGINE SIGNAL 3
ENGINE SIGNAL 4
ENGINE SIGNAL 6

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-58, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006245896

1. CHECK ENGINE SYSTEM

1. Perform ECM self-diagnosis. Repair or replace items indicated, then perform ECM self-diagnosis again. Refer to [EC-77, "CONSULT-III Function"](#).
2. Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Repair or replace the affected part.
NO >> Inspection End.

C1140 ACTUATOR RLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1140 ACTUATOR RLY

Description

INFOID:000000006245897

Activates or deactivates each solenoid valve according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006245898

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1140	ACTUATOR RLY	ABS actuator relay or circuit malfunction.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ACTUATOR RLY

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-59. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006689860

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-88. "Wiring Diagram - With VQ40DE"](#).

1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2
 NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector.

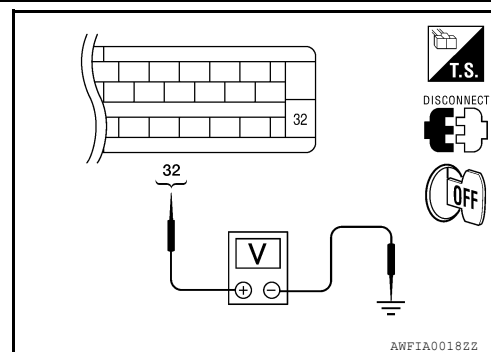
2. CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminal 32 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E125	32	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3



C1140 ACTUATOR RLY

[TYPE 1]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

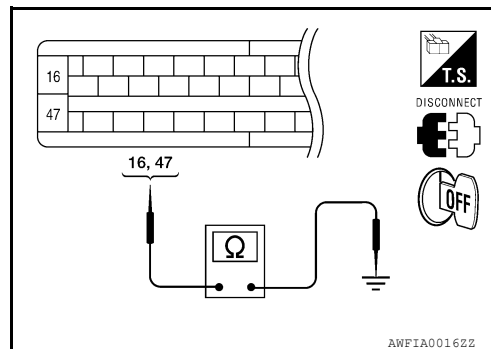
3.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminals 16, 47 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	16, 47	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-112, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



INFOID:000000006689861

Component Inspection

1.CHECK ACTIVE TEST

- On "ACTIVE TEST", select "ABS MOTOR".
- Touch On and Off on screen. Make sure motor relay and actuator relay operates as shown in table below.

Operation	On	Off
MOTOR RELAY	On	Off
ACTUATOR RLY	On	On

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
- NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-43, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006689862

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000006245902

The steering angle sensor detects the rotation amount, angular velocity and direction of the steering wheel, and transmits the data to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006245903

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1143	ST ANG SEN CIRCUIT	Neutral position of steering angle sensor is dislocated, or the steering angle sensor is malfunctioning.	• Harness or connector • Steering angle sensor • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1144	ST ANG SEN SIGNAL	Neutral position of steering angle sensor is not finished.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ST ANG SEN CIRCUIT
ST ANG SEN SIGNAL

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-61, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006245904

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-88, "Wiring Diagram - With VQ40DE"](#).

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Disconnect steering angle sensor connector.
4. Check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
5. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector.

2.CHECK STEERING ANGLE SENSOR HARNESS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering angle sensor connector.

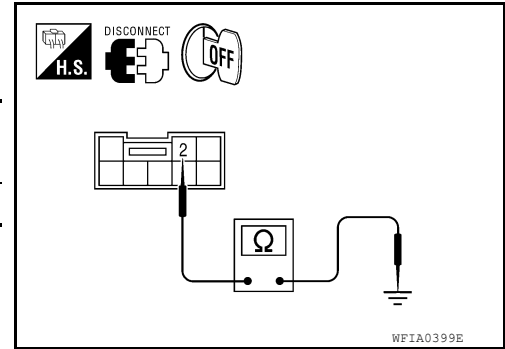
C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

[TYPE 1]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

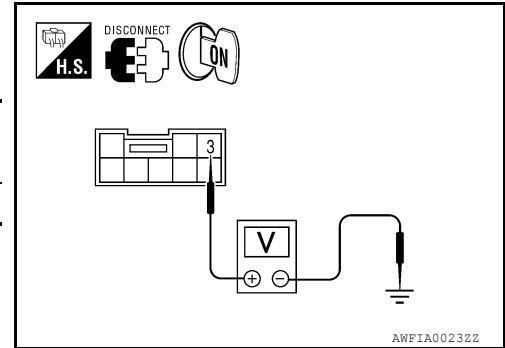
- Check continuity between steering angle sensor connector M47 terminal 2 and ground.

Steering angle sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M47	2	Ground	Yes



- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between steering angle sensor connector M47 terminal 3 and ground.

Steering angle sensor		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
M47	3	Ground	Battery voltage



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3. CHECK DATA MONITOR

- Connect the steering angle sensor connector and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
- Perform the steering angle sensor component inspection. Refer to [BRC-62, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-112, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace steering angle sensor. Refer to [BRC-114, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006245905

1. CHECK DATA MONITOR

Select "STR ANGLE SIG" in "DATA MONITOR" and check steering angle sensor signal.

Steering condition	STR ANGLE SIG (DATA MONITOR)
Driving straight	0±2.5 °
Turn 90 ° to left	Approx. +90 °
Turn 90 ° to right	Approx. -90 °

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
- NO >> Replace steering angle sensor. Refer to [BRC-114, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006689863

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000006245907

The brake fluid level switch converts the brake fluid level to an electric signal and transmits it to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006245908

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1155	BR FLUID LEVEL LOW	Brake fluid level is low or communication line between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and brake fluid level switch is open or shorted.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector • Brake fluid level switch • Brake fluid level

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
BR FLUID LEVEL LOW

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-64. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006245909

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-88. "Wiring Diagram - With VQ40DE"](#).

1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and brake fluid level switch connector.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

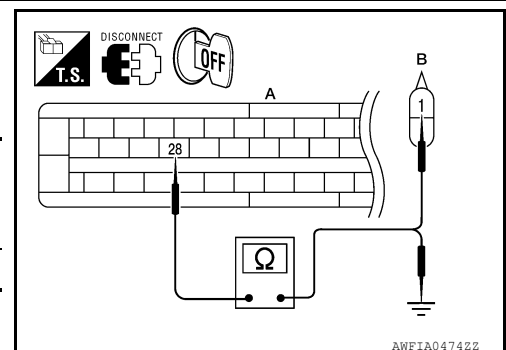
- YES >> GO TO 2
 NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH AND ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

1. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 (A) terminal 28 and brake fluid level switch connector E21 (B) terminal 1.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Brake fluid level switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E125 (A)	28	E21 (B)	1	Yes

2. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 (A) terminal 28 and ground.



C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125 (A)	28	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

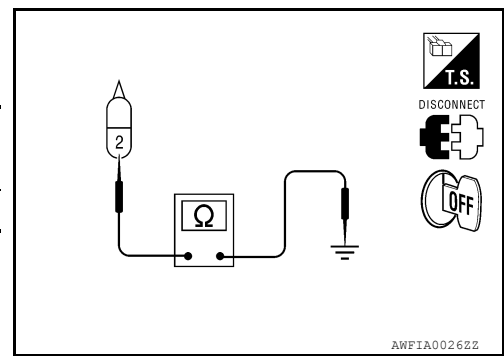
3.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH GROUND

Check continuity between brake fluid level switch connector E21 terminal 2 and ground.

Brake fluid level switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E21	2	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



4.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

Perform brake fluid level switch component inspection. Refer to [BRC-65, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform self-diagnosis again. If the same results appear, replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-112, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace brake fluid level switch.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006245910

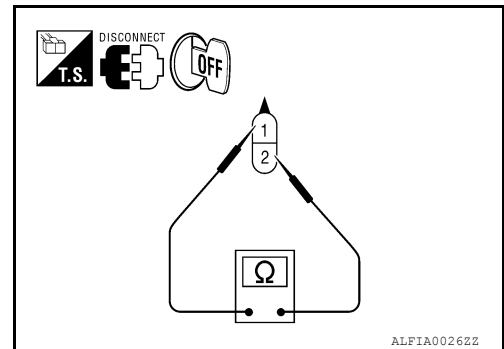
1.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect brake fluid level switch connector.
3. Check continuity between brake fluid level switch terminals.

Brake fluid level switch terminals	Condition	Continuity
1 – 2	Brake fluid reservoir full.	No
	Brake fluid reservoir empty.	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
- NO >> Replace brake fluid level switch.



INFOID:000000006689864

Special Repair Requirement

1.AJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

>> END

C1156 ST ANG SEN COM CIR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1156 ST ANG SEN COM CIR

Description

INFOID:000000006245912

The steering angle sensor is connected to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) in addition to CAN lines. CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006245913

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1156	ST ANG SEN COM CIR	When steering angle sensor is not transmitting CAN communication signal to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• CAN communication line• Steering angle sensor• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

A
B
C
D
E

BRC

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ST ANG SEN COM CIR

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-67, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006245914

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminals.
4. Reconnect connector and perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Self-diagnosis results
CAN COMM CIRCUIT
ST ANG SEN COM CIR

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Refer to [LAN-14, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).
- NO >> Inspection End.

G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

C1160 DECEL G SEN SET

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1160 DECEL G SEN SET

Description

INFOID:000000006245915

The yaw rate/side/decel G sensor detects the yaw rate/side/decel G affecting the vehicle, and transmits the data to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) as an analog voltage signal.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006245916

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1160	DECEL G SEN SET	ABS decel G sensor adjustment is incomplete.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Decel G sensor calibrationYaw rate/side/decel G sensorABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
DECEL G SEN SET

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-68. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006245917

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Self-diagnosis results
DECEL G SEN SET

Do self-diagnosis results indicate anything other than shown above?

- YES >> Perform repair or replacement for the item indicated.
NO >> Perform calibration of decel G sensor. Refer to [BRC-13. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#). GO TO 2

2. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS AGAIN

- Turn the ignition switch to OFF and then to ON and erase self-diagnosis results. Refer to [BRC-29. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).
- Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis again. Refer to [BRC-29. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Are any self-diagnosis results displayed?

- YES >> Replace yaw rate/side/decel G sensor. Refer to [BRC-115. "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Inspection End.

C1163 ST ANGLE SEN SAFE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1163 ST ANGLE SEN SAFE

Description

INFOID:000000006245918

The steering angle sensor detects the rotation amount, angular velocity and direction of the steering wheel, and transmits the data to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006245919

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1163	ST ANGL SEN SAFE	When steering angle sensor is in safe mode.	• Adjust steering angle sensor neutral position

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ST ANGL SEN SAFE

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-69. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006245920

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Adjust steering angle sensor neutral position. Refer to [BRC-12. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.INDICATOR LAMP CHECK

Check that VDC OFF indicator lamp is off.

Is VDC OFF indicator lamp off?

- YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

C1164, C1165, C1166, C1167 CV/SV SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1164, C1165, C1166, C1167 CV/SV SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:000000006245921

CV1, CV2 (CUT VALVE)

The cut valve shuts off the normal brake fluid path from the master cylinder, when VDC/TCS is activated.

SV1, SV2 (SUCTION VALVE)

The suction valve supplies the brake fluid from the master cylinder to the pump, when VDC/TCS is activated.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006245922

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1164	CV1	VDC switch-over solenoid valve (CV1) on the primary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1165	CV2	VDC switch-over solenoid valve (CV2) on the primary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground.	
C1166	SV1	VDC switch-over solenoid valve (SV1) on the primary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground.	
C1167	SV2	VDC switch-over solenoid valve (SV2) on the primary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
CV1
CV2
SV1
SV2

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-70. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006689865

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-88. "Wiring Diagram - With VQ40DE"](#).

1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

C1164, C1165, C1166, C1167 CV/SV SYSTEM

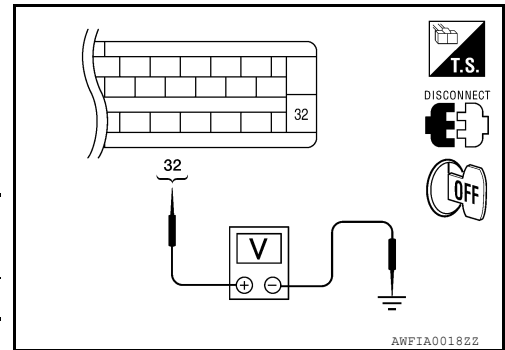
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

- YES >> GO TO 2
 NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector.

2. CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
- Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminal 32 and ground.



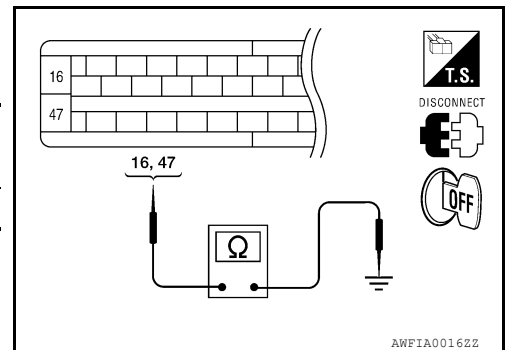
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E125	32	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3. CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminals 16, 47 and ground.



ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	16, 47	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
 Refer to [BRC-112, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

Component Inspection

1. CHECK ACTIVE TEST

- Select each test menu item on "ACTIVE TEST".
- On the display, touch "Up", "ACT UP", and "ACT KEEP", and check that the system operates as shown in the table below.

Operation		ABS solenoid valve (ACT)		
		Up	ACT UP	ACT KEEP
FR RH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	FR RH IN SOL	Off	Off	Off
	FR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off
FR LH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	FR LH IN SOL	Off	Off	Off
	FR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off
RR RH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	RR RH IN SOL	Off	Off	Off
	RR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off
RR LH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	RR LH IN SOL	Off	Off	Off
	RR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off

*: On for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then Off

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
 NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-70, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006689866

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000006245926

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006245927

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	When ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal for 2 seconds or more.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• CAN communication line• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

BRC

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006245928

1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If there is a malfunction, repair or replace the terminal.
4. Reconnect connector and perform self-diagnosis.

Is "CAN COMM CIRCUIT" displayed in self-diagnosis display items?

- YES >> Print out the self-diagnostic results, and refer to [LAN-14, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).
- NO >> Connector terminal is loose, damaged, open, or shorted.

VDC OFF SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

VDC OFF SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000006245929

VDC OFF switch can deactivate (turn OFF) the VDC/TCS function by pressing the VDC OFF switch.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006245930

1.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH OPERATION

Press and release the VDC OFF switch, then press and release the VDC OFF switch again and check that the VDC OFF indicator lamp in the combination meter turns ON/OFF correctly.

Condition	VDC OFF indicator lamp illumination status
VDC OFF switch: pressed and released	ON
VDC OFF switch: pressed and released	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-74. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006245931

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-88. "Wiring Diagram - With VQ40DE"](#).

1.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH

Perform the VDC OFF switch component inspection. Refer to [BRC-75. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

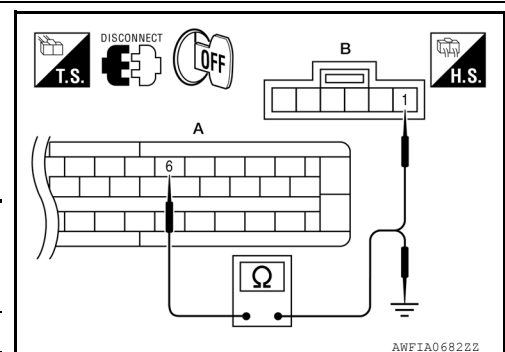
YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Replace VDC OFF switch.

2.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH HARNESS

1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
2. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 (A) terminal 6 and VDC OFF switch connector M154 (B) terminal 1.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		VDC OFF switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E125 (A)	6	M154 (B)	1	Yes



3. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 (A) terminal 6 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125 (A)	6	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH GROUND

VDC OFF SWITCH

[TYPE 1]

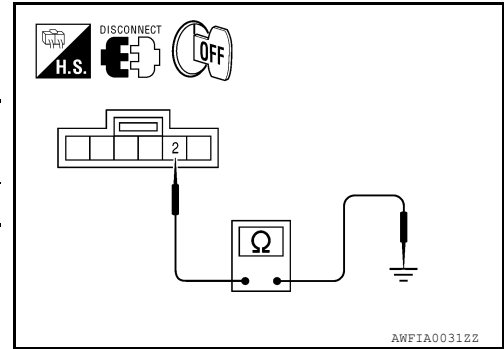
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check continuity between VDC OFF switch connector M154 and ground.

VDC OFF switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M154	2	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.



4.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-25, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-112, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-88, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006245932

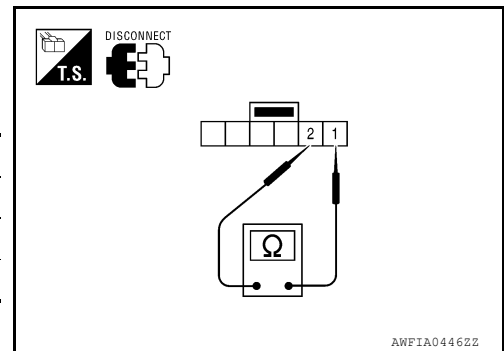
1.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect VDC OFF switch connector.
3. Check continuity between VDC OFF switch terminals.

VDC OFF switch terminals	Condition	Continuity
1 - 2	When VDC OFF switch is pressed.	Yes
	When VDC OFF switch is released.	No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
- NO >> Replace VDC OFF switch.



Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006689867

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

ABS WARNING LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

ABS WARNING LAMP

Description

INFOID:000000006245934

x: ON –: OFF

Condition	ABS warning lamp
Ignition switch OFF	–
For 2 seconds after turning ON ignition switch	x
2 seconds later after turning ON ignition switch	–
ABS function is malfunctioning.	x
EBD function is malfunctioning.	x

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006245935

1. CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP OPERATION

Check that the lamp illuminates for approximately 2 seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-76, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006245936

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

2. CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-25, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-112, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-88, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006689868

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

BRAKE WARNING LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

BRAKE WARNING LAMP

Description

INFOID:000000006245938

x: ON –: OFF

Condition	Brake warning lamp (Note 1)
Ignition switch OFF	–
Ignition switch ON	× (Note 2)
EBD function is malfunctioning.	×

NOTE:

- 1: Brake warning lamp will turn on in case of parking brake operation (when switch is ON) or of brake fluid level switch operation (when brake fluid is insufficient).
- 2: After starting engine, brake warning lamp is turned off.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006245939

1. BRAKE WARNING LAMP OPERATION CHECK

Check that the lamp illuminates after the ignition switch is turned ON, and turns OFF after the engine is started.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
- NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-77, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006245940

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
- NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

2. CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-25, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-112, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-88, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006689869

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP

[TYPE 1]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP

Description

INFOID:000000006245942

x: ON –: OFF

Condition	VDC OFF indicator lamp
Ignition switch OFF	–
For 2 seconds after turning ON ignition switch	x
2 seconds later after turning ON ignition switch	–
VDC OFF switch turned ON. (VDC function is OFF.)	x
VDC/TCS function is malfunctioning.	x
ABS function is malfunctioning.	x
EBD function is malfunctioning.	x

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006245943

1.VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP OPERATION CHECK 1

Check that the lamp illuminates for approximately 2 seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-78, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP OPERATION CHECK 2

Check that the VDC OFF indicator lamp in the combination meter turns ON/OFF correctly when operating the VDC OFF switch.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Check VDC OFF switch. Refer to [BRC-74, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006245944

1.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH

Check that the VDC OFF indicator lamp in the combination meter turns ON/OFF correctly when operating the VDC OFF switch.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check VDC OFF switch. Refer to [BRC-74, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

3.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-25, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-112, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-88, "Removal and Installation"](#).

VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006689870

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

A
B
C
D
E
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

SLIP INDICATOR LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

SLIP INDICATOR LAMP

Description

INFOID:000000006245946

x: ON –: OFF

Condition	SLIP indicator lamp
Ignition switch OFF	–
For 2 seconds after turning ON ignition switch	x
2 seconds later after turning ON ignition switch	–
VDC/TCS function is malfunctioning.	x
ABS function is malfunctioning.	x
EBD function is malfunctioning.	x

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006245947

1.CHECK SLIP INDICATOR LAMP OPERATION

Check that the lamp illuminates for approximately 2 seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-80. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006245948

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

2.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-25. "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-112. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-88. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006689871

1.AJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

APPLICATION NOTICE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TYPE 1]

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

APPLICATION NOTICE

Application Notice

INFOID:000000006689834

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	VDC/TCS/ABS (VQ40DE)
TYPE 2	VDC/TCS/ABS (VK56DE)

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TYPE 1]

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

Reference Value

INFOID:000000006245951

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

CAUTION:

The display shows the control unit calculation data, so a normal value might be displayed even in the event the output circuit (harness) is open or short-circuited.

CONSULT-III MONITOR ITEM

Monitor item	Display content	Data monitor	
		Condition	Reference value in normal operation
FR LH SENSOR	Wheel speed	0 [km/h (MPH)]	Vehicle stopped
		Nearly matches the speed meter display (± 10% or less)	Vehicle running (Note 1)
FR RH SENSOR	Wheel speed	0 [km/h (MPH)]	Vehicle stopped
		Nearly matches the speed meter display (± 10% or less)	Vehicle running (Note 1)
RR LH SENSOR	Wheel speed	0 [km/h (MPH)]	Vehicle stopped
		Nearly matches the speed meter display (± 10% or less)	Vehicle running (Note 1)
RR RH SENSOR	Wheel speed	0 [km/h (MPH)]	Vehicle stopped
		Nearly matches the speed meter display (± 10% or less)	Vehicle running (Note 1)
DECEL G-SEN	Longitudinal acceleration detected by Decel G-Sensor	Vehicle stopped	Approx. 0 G
		Vehicle running	-1.7 to 1.7 G
FR RH IN SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
FR RH OUT SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
FR LH IN SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
FR LH OUT SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TYPE 1]

Monitor item	Display content	Data monitor	
		Condition	Reference value in normal operation
RR RH IN SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
RR RH OUT SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
RR LH IN SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
RR LH OUT SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
EBD WARN LAMP	EBD warning lamp (Note 2)	When EBD warning lamp is ON	ON
		When EBD warning lamp is OFF	OFF
STOP LAMP SW	Stop lamp switch signal status	When brake pedal is depressed	ON
		When brake pedal is released	OFF
MOTOR RELAY	Motor and motor relay operation	When the motor relay and motor are operating	ON
		When the motor relay and motor are not operating	OFF
ACTUATOR RLY	Actuator relay operation	When the actuator relay is operating	ON
		When the actuator relay is not operating	OFF
ABS WARN LAMP	ABS warning lamp (Note 2)	When ABS warning lamp is ON	ON
		When ABS warning lamp is OFF	OFF
OFF LAMP	VDC OFF indicator lamp (Note 2)	When VDC OFF indicator lamp is ON	ON
		When VDC OFF indicator lamp is OFF	OFF
OFF SW	VDC OFF switch ON/OFF	VDC OFF switch ON (When VDC OFF indicator lamp is ON)	ON
		VDC OFF switch OFF (When VDC OFF indicator lamp is OFF)	OFF
SLIP LAMP	SLIP indicator lamp (Note 2)	When SLIP indicator lamp is ON	ON
		When SLIP indicator lamp is OFF	OFF
BATTERY VOLT	Battery voltage supplied to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Ignition switch ON	10 – 16 V
GEAR	Gear position determined by TCM	1st gear	1
		2nd gear	2
		3rd gear	3
		4th gear	4
		5th gear	5

A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TYPE 1]

Monitor item	Display content	Data monitor	
		Condition	Reference value in normal operation
SLCT LVR POSI	A/T selector lever position	P position R position N position D position	P R N D
ENGINE SPEED	With engine running	With engine stopped	0 rpm
		Engine running	Almost in accordance with tachometer display
YAW RATE SEN	Yaw rate detected by yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	When vehicle is stopped	Approx. 0 d/s
		When vehicle turning	-75 to 75 d/s
R POSI SIG	Transmission range switch signal ON/OFF condition	A/T shift position = R position	ON
		A/T shift position = other than R position	OFF
4WD FAIL REQ (Note 3)	Transfer control unit fail-safe signal	When transfer control unit is in fail-safe mode	ON
		When transfer control unit is normal	OFF
N POSI SIG	Transmission range switch signal ON/OFF condition	A/T shift position = N position	ON
		A/T shift position = other than N position	OFF
P POSI SIG	Transmission range switch signal ON/OFF condition	A/T shift position = P position	ON
		A/T shift position = other than P position	OFF
CV1	VDC switch-over valve	When actuator (switch-over valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (when in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When actuator (switch-over valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
CV2	VDC switch-over valve	When actuator (switch-over valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (when in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When actuator (switch-over valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
SV1	VDC switch-over valve	When actuator (switch-over valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (when in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When actuator (switch-over valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
SV2	VDC switch-over valve	When actuator (switch-over valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (when in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When actuator (switch-over valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
2WD/4WD	Drive axle	2WD model	2WD
		4WD model	4WD

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TYPE 1]

Monitor item	Display content	Data monitor	
		Condition	Reference value in normal operation
ACCEL POS SIG	Throttle actuator opening/closing is displayed (linked with accelerator pedal)	Accelerator pedal not depressed (ignition switch is ON)	0 %
		Accelerator pedal depressed (ignition switch is ON)	0 - 100 %
SIDE G-SENSOR	Transverse G detected by side G sensor	Vehicle stopped	Approx. 0 m/s ²
		Vehicle turning right	Negative value (m/s ²)
		Vehicle turning left	Positive value (m/s ²)
STR ANGLE SIG	Steering angle detected by steering angle sensor	Straight-ahead	Approx. 0±2.5°
		Steering wheel turned	-720 to +720°
PRESS SENSOR	Brake fluid pressure detected by pressure sensor	With ignition switch turned ON and brake pedal released	Approx. 0 bar
		With ignition switch turned ON and brake pedal depressed	-40 to 300 bar
EBD SIGNAL	EBD operation	EBD is active	ON
		EBD is inactive	OFF
ABS SIGNAL	ABS operation	ABS is active	ON
		ABS is inactive	OFF
TCS SIGNAL	TCS operation	TCS is active	ON
		TCS is inactive	OFF
VDC SIGNAL	VDC operation	VDC is active	ON
		VDC is inactive	OFF
EBD FAIL SIG	EBD fail-safe signal	In EBD fail-safe	ON
		EBD is normal	OFF
ABS FAIL SIG	ABS fail-safe signal	In ABS fail-safe	ON
		ABS is normal	OFF
TCS FAIL SIG	TCS fail-safe signal	In TCS fail-safe	ON
		TCS is normal	OFF
VDC FAIL SIG	VDC fail-safe signal	In VDC fail-safe	ON
		VDC is normal	OFF
CRANKING SIG	Crank operation	Crank is active	ON
		Crank is inactive	OFF
FLUID LEV SW	Brake fluid level switch signal status	When brake fluid level switch ON	ON
		When brake fluid level switch OFF	OFF

NOTE:

- 1: Confirm tire pressure is normal.
- 2: On and off timing for warning lamp and indicator lamp.
- 3: Only 4WD models.
- ABS warning lamp: Refer to [BRC-76, "Description"](#).
- Brake warning lamp: Refer to [BRC-77, "Description"](#).
- VDC OFF indicator lamp: Refer to [BRC-78, "Description"](#).
- SLIP indicator lamp: Refer to [BRC-80, "Description"](#).

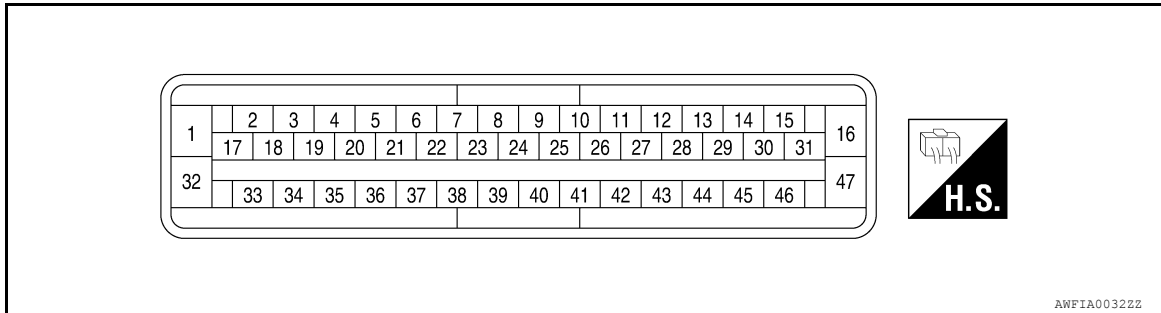
A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TYPE 1]

TERMINAL LAYOUT



Fail-Safe

INFOID:000000006245953

CAUTION:

If the Fail-Safe function is activated, perform Self Diagnosis for VDC/TCS/ABS system.

ABS/EBD SYSTEM

In case of an electrical malfunction with the ABS, the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp will turn on. In case of an electrical malfunction with the EBD system, the BRAKE warning lamp, ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp will turn on. The system will revert to one of the following conditions of the Fail-Safe function.

1. For ABS malfunction, only the EBD is operative and the condition of the vehicle is the same condition of vehicles without VDC/TCS/ABS system.
2. For EBD malfunction, the EBD and ABS become inoperative, and the condition of the vehicle is the same as the condition of vehicles without VDC/TCS/ABS or EBD system.

VDC/TCS SYSTEM

In case of VDC/TCS system malfunction, the VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp are turned on and the condition of the vehicle is the same as the condition of vehicles without VDC/TCS system. In case of an electrical malfunction with the VDC/TCS system, the ABS control continues to operate normally without VDC/TCS control.

DTC No. Index

INFOID:000000006245954

DTC	Items (CONSULT screen terms)	Reference
C1101	RR RH SENSOR-1	BRC-34, "Description"
C1102	RR LH SENSOR-1	
C1103	FR RH SENSOR-1	
C1104	FR LH SENSOR-1	
C1105	RR RH SENSOR-2	BRC-37, "Description"
C1106	RR LH SENSOR-2	
C1107	FR RH SENSOR-2	
C1108	FR LH SENSOR-2	
C1109	BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL]	BRC-40, "Description"
C1110	CONTROLLER FAILURE	BRC-42, "DTC Logic"
C1111	PUMP MOTOR	BRC-43, "Description"
C1113	G-SENSOR	BRC-45, "Description"
C1115	ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]	BRC-47, "Description"
C1116	STOP LAMP SW	BRC-50, "Description"
C1120	FR LH IN ABS SOL	BRC-52, "Description"
C1121	FR LH OUT ABS SOL	BRC-55, "Description"
C1122	FR RH IN ABS SOL	BRC-52, "Description"
C1123	FR RH OUT ABS SOL	BRC-55, "Description"

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TYPE 1]

DTC	Items (CONSULT screen terms)	Reference	
C1124	RR LH IN ABS SOL	BRC-52, "Description"	A
C1125	RR LH OUT ABS SOL	BRC-55, "Description"	
C1126	RR RH IN ABS SOL	BRC-52, "Description"	B
C1127	RR RH OUT ABS SOL	BRC-55, "Description"	
C1130	ENGINE SIGNAL 1	BRC-58, "Description"	C
C1131	ENGINE SIGNAL 2		
C1132	ENGINE SIGNAL 3		
C1133	ENGINE SIGNAL 4		
C1136	ENGINE SIGNAL 6		
C1140	ACTUATOR RLY		
C1143	ST ANG SEN CIRCUIT	BRC-61, "Description"	E
C1144	ST ANG SEN SIGNAL		
C1145	YAW RATE SENSOR	BRC-45, "Description"	BRC
C1146	SIDE G-SEN CIRCUIT		
C1155	BR FLUID LEVEL LOW	BRC-64, "Description"	
C1156	ST ANG SEN COM CIR	BRC-67, "Description"	G
C1160	DECEL G SEN SET	BRC-68, "Description"	
C1163	ST ANGL SEN SAFE	BRC-69, "Description"	
C1164	CV1	BRC-70, "Description"	H
C1165	CV2		
C1166	SV1		
C1167	SV2		
C1170	VARIANT CODING	BRC-42, "DTC Logic"	
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	BRC-73, "Description"	J
			K
			L
			M
			N
			O
			P

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

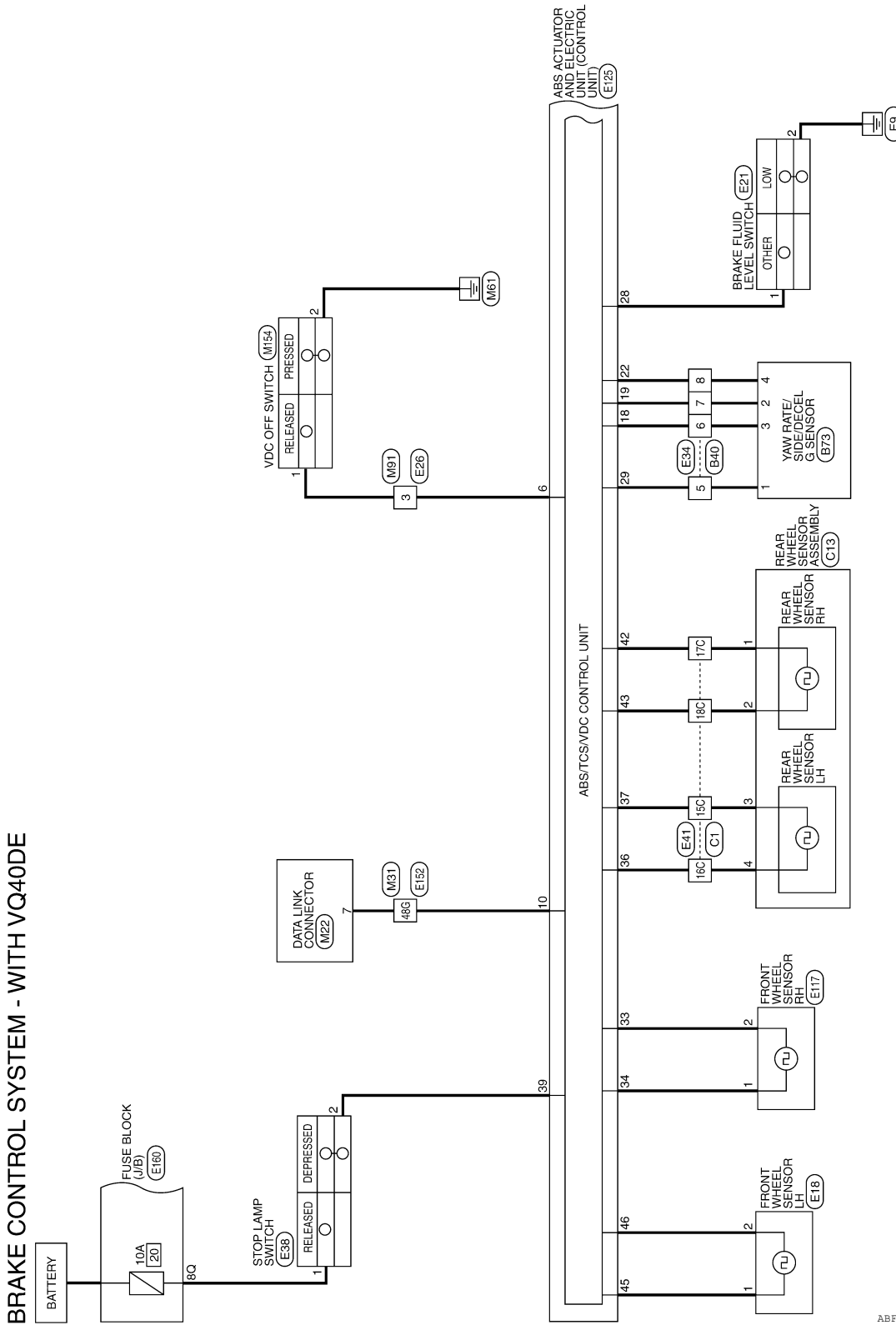
[TYPE 1]

WIRING DIAGRAM

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC

Wiring Diagram - With VQ40DE

INFOID:000000006542801

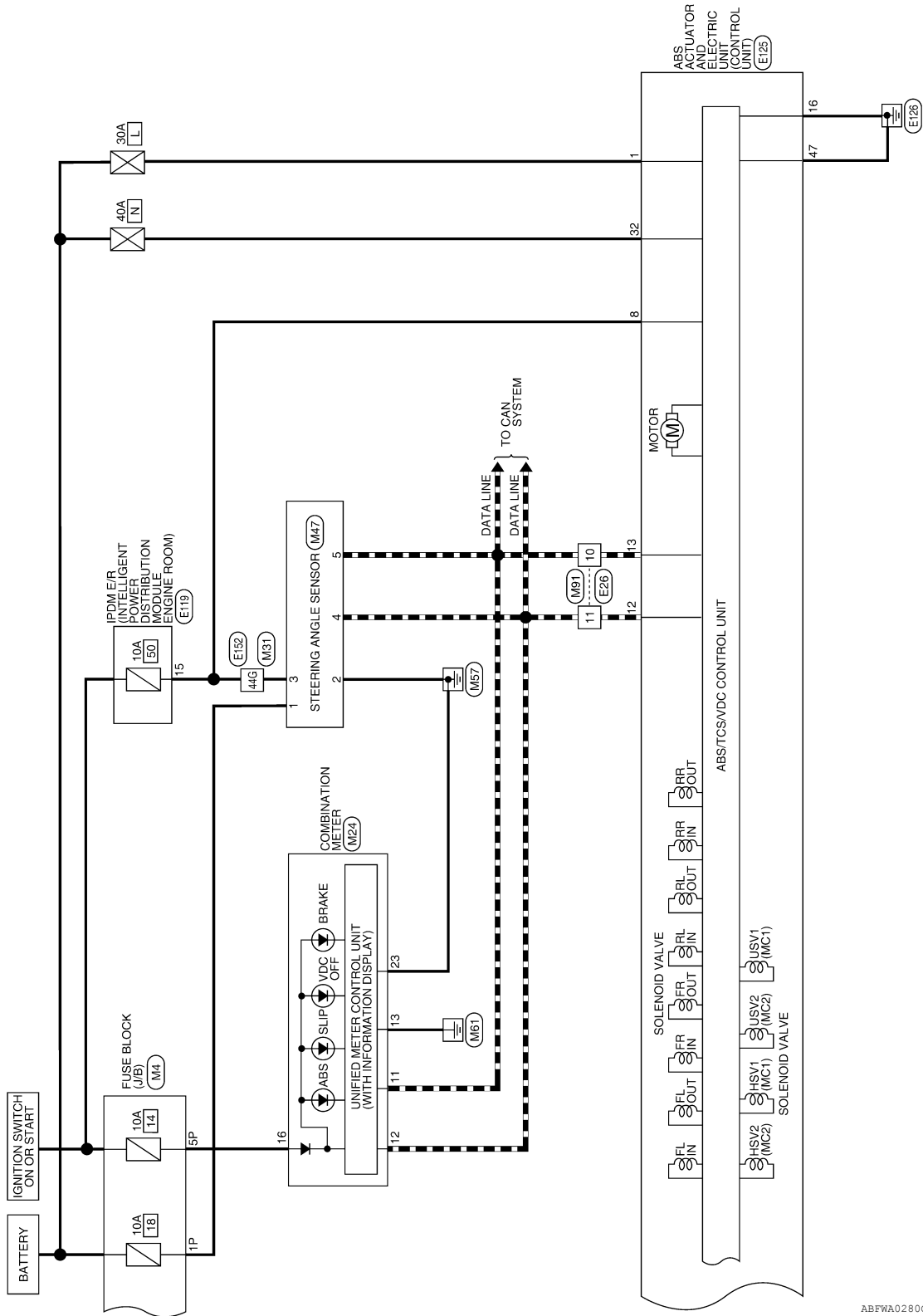


ABFWA0184GB

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[TYPE 1]



ABFWA0280GB

A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[TYPE 1]

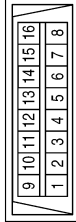
BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM CONNECTORS - WITH VQ40DE

Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



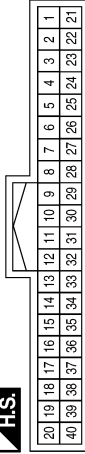
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1P	R/B	-
5P	W/G	-

Connector No.	M22
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Color	WHITE



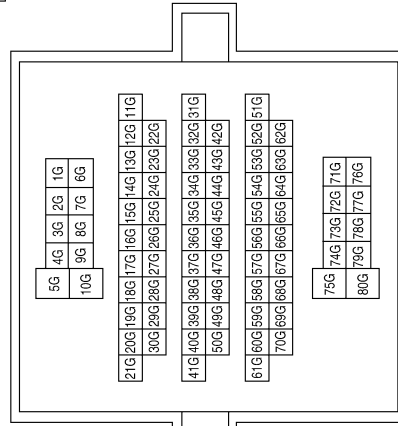
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	W	-

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Color	WHITE



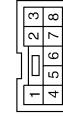
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
11	P	CAN-L
12	L	CAN-H
13	GR	GROUND
16	W/G	RUN START
23	B	POWER GND

Connector No.	M31
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
44G	W/R	-
48G	W	-

Connector No.	M47
Connector Name	STEERING ANGLE SENSOR
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R/Y	BATT
2	B	GND
3	W/R	POWER
4	L	CAN-H
5	P	CAN-L

ABFIA0428GB

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

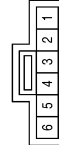
[TYPE 1]

Connector No.	E18
Connector Name	FRONT WHEEL SENSOR LH
Connector Color	GRAY



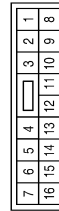
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-
2	R	-

Connector No.	M154
Connector Name	VDC OFF SWITCH
Connector Color	GRAY



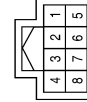
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	M81
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



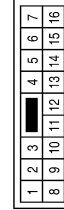
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	GR	-
10	P	-
11	L	-

Connector No.	E34
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	BR	-
6	O	-
7	W	-
8	Y	-

Connector No.	E26
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	GR	-
10	P	-
11	L	-

Connector No.	E21
Connector Name	BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	SB	-
2	B	-

ABFIA0562GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

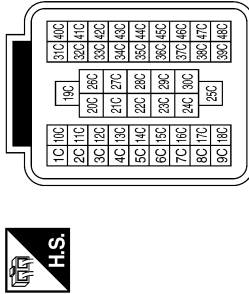
[TYPE 1]

Connector No.	E117
Connector Name	FRONT WHEEL SENSOR RH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	W	-

Connector No.	E41
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLACK



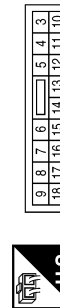
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
15C	P	-
16C	L	-
17C	V	-
18C	LG	-

Connector No.	E38
Connector Name	STOP LAMP SWITCH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R/B	-
2	Y	-

Connector No.	E119
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
15	W/R	ABS IGN SUPPLY

ABFIA0430GB

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC

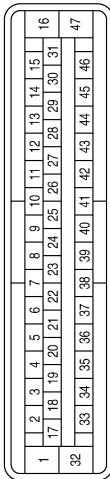
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[TYPE 1]

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
29	BR	CLUS GND
30	-	-
31	-	-
32	Y	KL30 V
33	W	FR-RH SIG
34	B	FR-RH PWR
35	-	-
36	L	RR-LH PWR
37	P	RR-LH SIG
38	-	-
39	SB	STOP LAMP SW
40	-	-
41	-	-
42	V	RR-RH SIG
43	LG	RR-RH PWR
44	-	-
45	G	FR-LH PWR
46	R	FR-LH SIG
47	B	GND P

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R	KL30-P
2	-	-
3	-	-
4	-	-
5	-	-
6	GR	VDC OFF SW
7	-	-
8	W/R	IGN
9	-	-
10	SB	DIAG K
11	-	-
12	L	CAN-H
13	P	CAN-L
14	-	-
15	-	-
16	B	GND V
17	-	-
18	O	CAN2-H
19	W	CAN2-L
20	-	-
21	-	-
22	Y	CLUS SP
23	-	-
24	-	-
25	-	-
26	-	-
27	-	-
28	GR	BRAKE LEVEL SW

Connector No.	E125
Connector Name	ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) (WITH VQ40DE)
Connector Color	BLACK



A
B
C
D
E
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

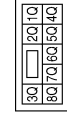
ABFIA0057GB

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[TYPE 1]

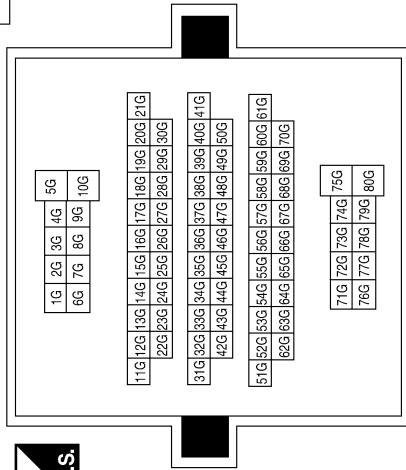
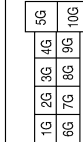
Connector No.	E160
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
8Q	R/B	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
44G	W/R	-
48G	W	-

Connector No.	E152
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



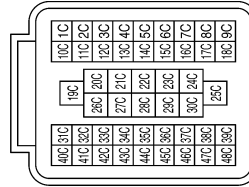
Connector No.	C13
Connector Name	REAR WHEEL SENSOR ASSEMBLY
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	V	-
2	LG	-
3	P	-
4	L	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
15C	P	-
16C	L	-
17C	V	-
18C	LG	-

Connector No.	C1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLACK



ABFIA0058GB

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC

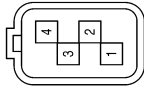
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[TYPE 1]

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

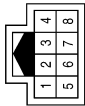
BRC

Connector No.	B73
Connector Name	YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	BR	CLU GND
2	W	CAN-L
3	O	CAN-H
4	Y	CLU P

Connector No.	B40
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	BR	-
6	O	-
7	W	-
8	Y	-

ABFIA0431GB

APPLICATION NOTICE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

APPLICATION NOTICE

Application Notice

INFOID:000000006689835

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	VDC/TCS/ABS (VQ40DE)
TYPE 2	VDC/TCS/ABS (VK56DE)

VDC/TCS/ABS

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000006245956

If ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp turn ON, perform self-diagnosis.

Symptom	Check item	Reference
Excessive ABS function operation frequency	Brake force distribution	BRC-98, "Diagnosis Procedure"
	Looseness of front and rear axle	
	Wheel sensor and rotor system	
Unexpected pedal reaction	Brake pedal stroke	BRC-99, "Diagnosis Procedure"
	Make sure the braking force is sufficient when the ABS is not operating.	
The braking distance is long	Check stopping distance when the ABS is not operating.	BRC-100, "Diagnosis Procedure"
ABS function does not operate (Note 1)	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	BRC-101, "Diagnosis Procedure"
Pedal vibration or ABS operation sound occurs (Note 2)	Brake pedal	BRC-102, "Diagnosis Procedure"
	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	
Vehicle jerks during VDC/TCS/ABS control	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	BRC-103, "Diagnosis Procedure"
	TCM	
	ECM	

NOTE:

- 1: The ABS does not operate when the speed is 10 km/h (6 MPH) or less.
- 2: Under the following conditions, ABS is activated and vibration is felt when brake pedal is lightly depressed. However, this is normal.
 - When shifting gears
 - When driving on slippery road
 - During cornering at high speed
 - When passing over bumps or grooves [at approximately 50 mm (1.97 in) or more]
 - When pulling away just after starting engine [at approximately 10 km/h (6 MPH) or higher]

A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

EXCESSIVE ABS FUNCTION OPERATION FREQUENCY

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

EXCESSIVE ABS FUNCTION OPERATION FREQUENCY

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006245957

1. CHECK START

Check front and rear brake force distribution using a brake tester.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check brake system.

2. CHECK FRONT AND REAR AXLE

Make sure that there is no excessive play in the front and rear axles. Refer to front: [FAX-6. "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#), Rear: [RAX-6. "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3. CHECK WHEEL SENSOR AND SENSOR ROTOR

Check the following.

- Wheel sensor installation for damage.
- Sensor rotor installation for damage.
- Wheel sensor connector connection.
- Wheel sensor harness inspection.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> • Replace wheel sensor or sensor rotor. Refer to [BRC-110. "Removal and Installation"](#) (wheel sensor) or [BRC-111. "Removal and Installation"](#) (sensor rotor).
• Repair harness.

4. CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP DISPLAY

Make sure that the ABS warning lamp is turned off after the ignition switch is turned ON or when driving.

Is the ABS warning lamp illuminated?

YES >> Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

NO >> Inspection End.

UNEXPECTED PEDAL REACTION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

UNEXPECTED PEDAL REACTION

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006245958

1.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL STROKE

Check brake pedal stroke. Refer to [BR-17, "Inspection and Adjustment - Standard Pedal"](#) or [BR-18, "Inspection and Adjustment - Adjustable Pedal"](#).

Is the stroke too large?

- YES >> • Bleed air from brake tube and hose. Refer to [BR-20, "Bleeding Brake System"](#).
• Check brake pedal, brake booster, and master cylinder for mount play, looseness, brake system fluid leakage, etc. Refer to [BR-17, "Inspection and Adjustment - Standard Pedal"](#) or [BR-18, "Inspection and Adjustment - Adjustable Pedal"](#) (brake pedal), [BR-51, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#) (master cylinder), [BR-10, "Inspection"](#) (brake booster).

NO >> GO TO 2

2.CHECK FUNCTION

Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector to deactivate ABS. Check if braking force is normal in this condition. Connect connector after inspection.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Check brake system.

A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

THE BRAKING DISTANCE IS LONG

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

THE BRAKING DISTANCE IS LONG

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006245959

CAUTION:

The stopping distance on slippery road surfaces might be longer with the ABS operating than when the ABS is not operating.

1.CHECK FUNCTION

Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector to deactivate ABS. In this condition, check stopping distance. After inspection, connect connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
- NO >> Check brake system.

ABS FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

ABS FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006245960

CAUTION:

ABS does not operate when speed is 10 km/h (6 MPH) or lower.

1.CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP DISPLAY

Make sure that the ABS warning lamp turns OFF after ignition switch is turned ON or when driving.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

PEDAL VIBRATION OR ABS OPERATION SOUND OCCURS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

PEDAL VIBRATION OR ABS OPERATION SOUND OCCURS

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006245961

CAUTION:

Under the following conditions, ABS is activated and vibration is felt when brake pedal is lightly depressed. However, this is normal.

- When shifting gears
- When driving on slippery road
- During cornering at high speed
- When passing over bumps or grooves [at approximately 50 mm (1.97 in) or more]
- When pulling away just after starting engine [at approximately 10 km/h (6 MPH) or higher]

1. SYMPTOM CHECK 1

Check that there are pedal vibrations when the engine is started.

Do vibrations occur?

- YES >> GO TO 2
- NO >> Inspect the brake pedal.

2. SYMPTOM CHECK 2

Check that there are ABS operation noises when the engine is started.

Do the operation noises occur?

- YES >> GO TO 3
- NO >> Perform self -diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)".](#)

3. SYMPTOM CHECK 3

Check symptoms when electrical component (headlamps, etc.) switches are operated.

Do symptoms occur?

- YES >> Check if there is a radio, antenna, antenna lead wire, or wiring close to the control unit. If there is, move it farther away.
- NO >> Inspection End.

VEHICLE JERKS DURING VDC/TCS/ABS CONTROL

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

VEHICLE JERKS DURING VDC/TCS/ABS CONTROL

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006245962

1. SYMPTOM CHECK

Check if the vehicle jerks during VDC/TCS/ABS control.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
- NO >> GO TO 2

2. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Perform self-diagnosis of ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Are self-diagnosis results indicated?

- YES >> Check corresponding items, make repairs, and perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 3

3. CHECK CONNECTOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, etc.
- Securely connect connectors and perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis.

Are self-diagnosis results indicated?

- YES >> If poor contact, damage, open or short circuit of connector terminal is found, repair or replace.
- NO >> GO TO 4

4. CHECK ECM AND TCM SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Perform ECM and TCM self-diagnosis. Refer to [EC-77, "CONSULT-III Function"](#) or [TM-36, "CONSULT-III Function \(TRANSMISSION\)"](#).

Are self-diagnosis results indicated?

- YES >> Check the corresponding items.
 - ECM: Refer to [EC-77, "CONSULT-III Function"](#).
 - TCM: Refer to [TM-36, "CONSULT-III Function \(TRANSMISSION\)"](#).
- NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-112, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Description

INFOID:000000006245963

Symptom	Result
Slight vibrations are felt on the brake pedal and the operation noises occur, when VDC, TCS or ABS is activated.	This is a normal condition due to the VDC, TCS or ABS activation.
Stopping distance is longer than that of vehicles without ABS when the vehicle drives on rough, gravel, or snow-covered (fresh, deep snow) roads.	
The brake pedal moves and generates noises, when TCS or VDC is activated due to rapid acceleration or sharp turn.	
The brake pedal vibrates and motor operation noises occur from the engine room, after the engine starts and just after the vehicle starts.	This is normal, and it is caused by the ABS operation check.
Depending on the road conditions, the driver may experience a sluggish feel.	This is normal, because TCS places the highest priority on the optimum traction (stability).
TCS may activate momentarily if wheel speed changes when driving over location where friction coefficient varies, when downshifting, or when fully depressing accelerator pedal.	
The ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp may turn ON when the vehicle is subject to strong shaking or large vibration, such as when the vehicle is rotating on a turntable or located on a ship while the engine is running.	In this case, restart the engine on a normal road. If the normal condition is restored, there is no malfunction. At that time, erase the self-diagnosis memory.
VDC may not operate normally or the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, and SLIP indicator lamp may illuminate, when running on a special road that is extremely slanted (e.g. bank in a circuit course).	
A malfunction may occur in the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor system, when the vehicle turns sharply, such as during a spin turn, axle turn, or drift driving, while the VDC function is off (VDC OFF indicator lamp illuminated).	
The vehicle speed will not increase even though the accelerator pedal is depressed, when inspecting the speedometer on a 2-wheel chassis dynamometer.	Normal (Deactivate the VDC/TCS function before performing an inspection on a chassis dynamometer.)
VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp may simultaneously turn on when low tire pressure warning lamp turns on.	This is not a VDC system error but results from characteristic change of tire.

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000006245964

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

- When working near the Airbag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Airbag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation After Battery Disconnect

INFOID:000000006245965

NOTE:

- This Procedure is applied only to models with Intelligent Key system and NATS (NISSAN ANTI-THEFT SYSTEM).
- Remove and install all control units after disconnecting both battery cables with the ignition knob in the "LOCK" position.
- Always use CONSULT-III to perform self-diagnosis as a part of each function inspection after finishing work. If DTC is detected, perform trouble diagnosis according to self-diagnostic results.

For models equipped with the Intelligent Key system and NATS, an electrically controlled steering lock mechanism is adopted on the key cylinder.

For this reason, if the battery is disconnected or if the battery is discharged, the steering wheel will lock and steering wheel rotation will become impossible.

If steering wheel rotation is required when battery power is interrupted, follow the procedure below before starting the repair operation.

OPERATION PROCEDURE

1. Connect both battery cables.

NOTE:

Supply power using jumper cables if battery is discharged.

2. Use the Intelligent Key or mechanical key to turn the ignition switch to the "ACC" position. At this time, the steering lock will be released.
3. Disconnect both battery cables. The steering lock will remain released and the steering wheel can be rotated.
4. Perform the necessary repair operation.

A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[TYPE 1]

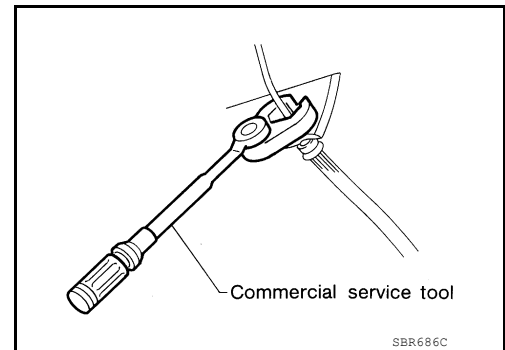
5. When the repair work is completed, return the ignition switch to the "LOCK" position before connecting the battery cables. (At this time, the steering lock mechanism will engage.)
6. Perform a self-diagnosis check of all control units using CONSULT-III.

Precaution for Brake System

INFOID:000000006245966

CAUTION:

- Refer to [MA-18, "FOR USA AND CANADA : Fluids and Lubricants"](#) (United States and Canada), [MA-20, "FOR MEXICO : Fluids and Lubricants"](#) (Mexico) for recommended brake fluid.
 - Never reuse drained brake fluid.
 - Be careful not to splash brake fluid on painted areas; it may cause paint damage. If brake fluid is splashed on painted areas, wash it away with water immediately.
 - To clean or wash all parts of master cylinder and disc brake caliper, use clean brake fluid.
 - Never use mineral oils such as gasoline or kerosene. They will ruin rubber parts of the hydraulic system.
 - Use flare nut wrench when removing and installing brake tube.
 - If a brake fluid leak is found, the part must be disassembled without fail. Then it has to be replaced with a new one if a defect exists.
 - Turn the ignition switch OFF and remove the connector of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) or the battery terminal before performing the work.
 - Always torque brake lines when installing.
 - Burnish the brake contact surfaces after refinishing or replacing rotors, after replacing pads, or if a soft pedal occurs at very low mileage.
- Refer to [BR-42, "Brake Burnishing"](#) (front disc brake) or [BR-47, "Brake Burnishing"](#) (rear disc brake).



WARNING:

- Clean brake pads and shoes with a waste cloth, then wipe with a dust collector.

Precaution for Brake Control

INFOID:000000006245967

- During ABS operation, the brake pedal may vibrate lightly and a mechanical noise may be heard. This is normal.
- Just after starting vehicle, the brake pedal may vibrate or a motor operating noise may be heard from engine compartment. This is a normal status of operation check.
- Stopping distance may be longer than that of vehicles without ABS when vehicle drives on rough, gravel, or snow-covered (fresh, deep snow) roads.
- When an error is indicated by ABS or another warning lamp, collect all necessary information from customer (what symptoms are present under what conditions) and check for simple causes before starting diagnosis. Besides electrical system inspection, check brake booster operation, brake fluid level, and fluid leaks.
- If incorrect tire sizes or types are installed on the vehicle or brake pads are not Genuine NISSAN parts, stopping distance or steering stability may deteriorate.
- If there is a radio, antenna or related wiring near control module, ABS function may have a malfunction or error.
- If aftermarket parts (car stereo, CD player, etc.) have been installed, check for incidents such as harness pinches, open circuits or improper wiring.
- If the following components are replaced with non-genuine components or modified, the VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp may turn on or the VDC system may not operate properly. Components related to suspension (shock absorbers, struts, springs, bushings, etc.), tires, wheels (exclude specified size), components related to brake system (pads, rotors, calipers, etc.), components related to engine (muffler, ECM, etc.), components related to body reinforcement (roll bar, tower bar, etc.).
- Driving with broken or excessively worn suspension components, tires or brake system components may cause the VDC OFF indicator lamp and the SLIP indicator lamp to turn on, and the VDC system may not operate properly.
- When the TCS or VDC is activated by sudden acceleration or sudden turn, some noise may occur. The noise is a result of the normal operation of the TCS and VDC.
- When driving on roads which have extreme slopes (such as mountainous roads) or high banks (such as sharp curves on a freeway), the VDC may not operate normally, or the VDC warning lamp and the SLIP indicator lamp may turn on. This is not a problem if normal operation can be resumed after restarting the engine.

PRECAUTIONS

[TYPE 1]

< PRECAUTION >

- Sudden turns (such as spin turns, acceleration turns), drifting, etc. with VDC turned off may cause the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor to indicate a problem. This is not a problem if normal operation can be resumed after restarting the engine.
- If battery is removed or steering angle sensor is disconnected, power to steering angle sensor is lost and the screen goes into steering angle sensor safe mode.
- When screen goes into steering angle sensor safe mode, perform "Adjustment of Steering Angle Sensor Neutral Position" with CONSULT-III and check that VDC OFF indicator turns off. Additionally, perform self-diagnosis, check that only "Steering Angle Sensor Safe Mode" is shown for self-diagnostic result, and then delete the memory. (If the self-diagnostic result shows an indication other than "Steering Angle Sensor Safe Mode", repair the relevant part and restart self-diagnosis.) The steering angle sensor is released and returns to normal condition by performing the above operation.
- When checking, if only "Steering Angle Sensor Safe Mode" is shown in the self-diagnostic result and VDC OFF indicator is off, delete history of malfunction. This happens when battery power supply is lost and the screen goes into Steering Angle Sensor Safe Mode, and then screen returns to normal mode automatically by driving the vehicle in a straight forward direction [for approximately 30 seconds at 20 km/h (12 MPH) or more] after power is supplied again.

NOTE:

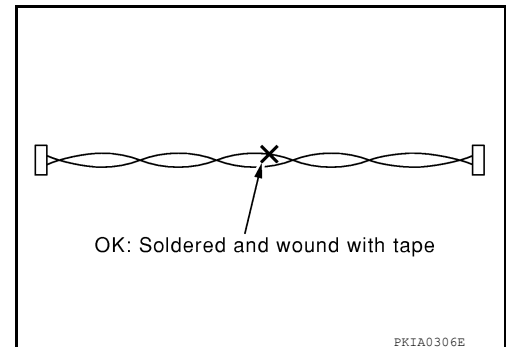
VDC OFF indicator lamp is on when VDC OFF switch is on.

Precaution for CAN System

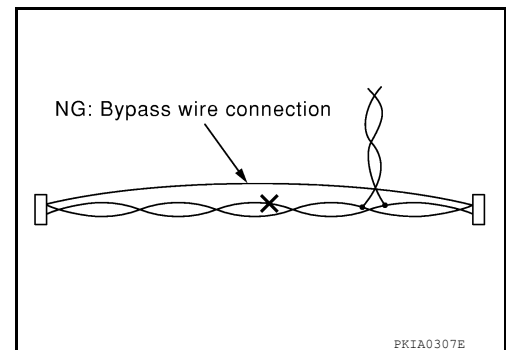
INFOID:000000006245968

BRC

- Do not apply voltage of 7.0V or higher to terminal to be measured.
- Maximum open terminal voltage of tester in use must be less than 7.0V.
- Before checking harnesses, turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect battery negative cable.
- Area to be repaired must be soldered and wrapped with tape. Make sure that fraying of twisted wire is within 110 mm (4.33 in).



- Do not make a bypass connection to repaired area. (If the circuit is bypassed, characteristics of twisted wire will be lost.)



PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[TYPE 1]

PREPARATION

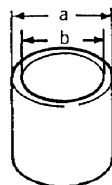
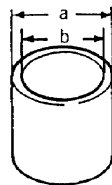
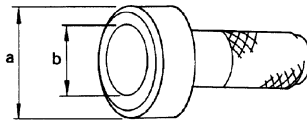
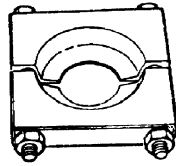
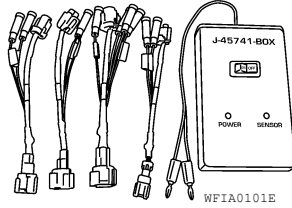
PREPARATION

Special Service Tool

INFOID:000000006245969

The actual shapes of Kent-Moore tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here.

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description
KV991J0080 (J-45741) ABS active wheel sensor tester	Checking operation of ABS active wheel sensors
ST30031000 (—) Bearing puller	Removing sensor rotor
ST30720000 (J-25405) Drift	Installing rear sensor rotor a: 77 mm (0.03 in) diameter b: 55 mm (2.17 in) diameter
ST27863000 (—) Drift	Installing rear sensor rotor a: 75 mm (2.95 in) diameter b: 62 mm (2.44 in) diameter
KV40104710 (—) Drift	Installing rear sensor rotor a: 76 mm (2.99 in) diameter b: 68.5 mm (2.697 in) diameter



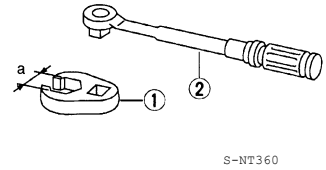
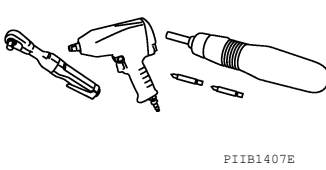
PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[TYPE 1]

Commercial Service Tool

INFOID:000000006245970

Tool name	Description
1. Flare nut crowfoot 2. Torque wrench  <p style="text-align: center;">S-NT360</p>	Removing and installing brake piping a: 10 mm (0.39 in)/12 mm (0.47 in)
Power tool  <p style="text-align: center;">PIIB1407E</p>	Removing nuts, bolts and screws

A
B
C
D
E
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

WHEEL SENSORS

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

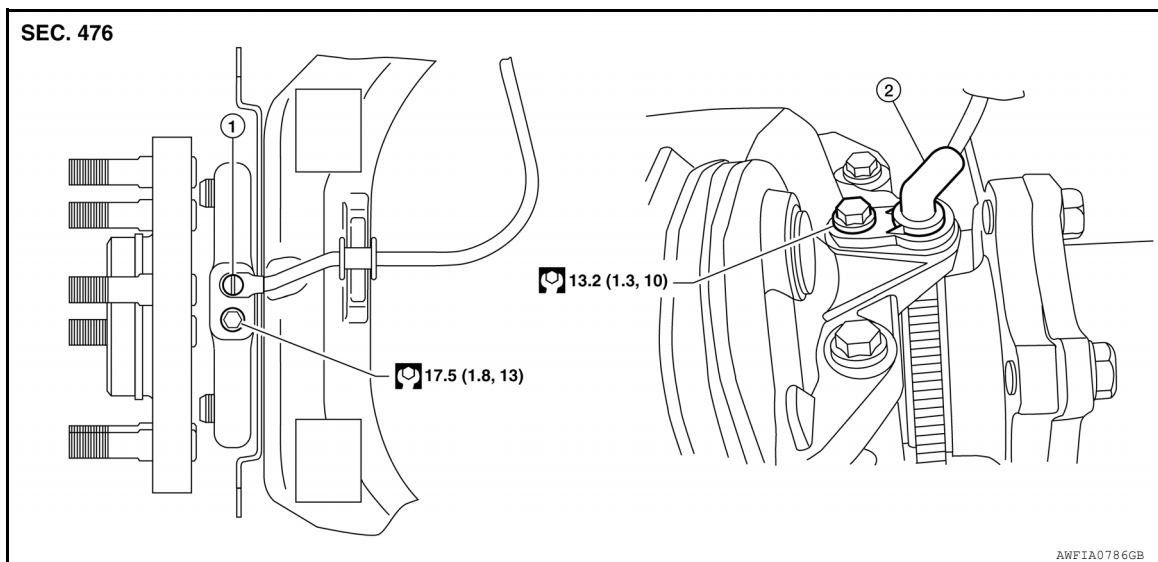
[TYPE 1]

UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

WHEEL SENSORS

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006245971



1. Front wheel sensor LH

2. Rear wheel sensor RH

REMOVAL

1. When removing the front wheel sensor, remove the disc rotor to gain access to the front wheel sensor bolt. Refer to [BR-43, "Removal and Installation of Brake Caliper and Disc Rotor"](#).
2. When removing the rear wheel sensor, remove the spare tire.
3. Remove the wheel sensor bolt.
4. Pull the wheel sensor out, being careful to turn it as little as possible.
CAUTION:
 - Be careful not to damage wheel sensor edge or the sensor rotor teeth.
 - Do not pull on the wheel sensor harness.
5. Disconnect the wheel sensor harness connector, then remove the wheel sensor harness from the mounts and remove the wheel sensor.
 - When removing the rear wheel sensor, both sensors must be removed as they are on the same harness.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Inspect wheel sensor O-ring, replace wheel sensor if damaged.
- Before installing the wheel sensor, make sure no foreign materials (such as iron fragments) are adhered to the pick-up part of the wheel sensor, to the inside of the wheel sensor hole or on the sensor rotor in the wheel hub assembly.
- Clean wheel sensor hole and mating surface with brake cleaner and a lint-free shop rag. Be careful that dirt and debris do not enter the axle or wheel hub assembly.

NOTE:

Apply a coat of suitable grease to the wheel sensor O-ring and mating hole.

SENSOR ROTOR

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 1]

SENSOR ROTOR

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006245972

FRONT WHEEL SENSOR ROTOR

The front wheel sensor rotors are built into the front wheel hub and bearing assemblies and are not removable. If damaged, replace the front wheel hub and bearing assembly. Refer to [FAX-10, "Removal and Installation"](#).

REAR WHEEL SENSOR ROTOR

Removal

1. Remove the side flange from the final drive assembly. Refer to [DLN-422, "Removal and Installation"](#).

CAUTION:

Discard side oil seal.

2. Remove the sensor rotor from the side flange, using suitable tool with Tool.

Tool number : ST30031000 (—)

Installation

1. Install the new sensor rotor on the side flange using Tools and a suitable press as shown. Make sure the sensor rotor is fully seated on the side flange.

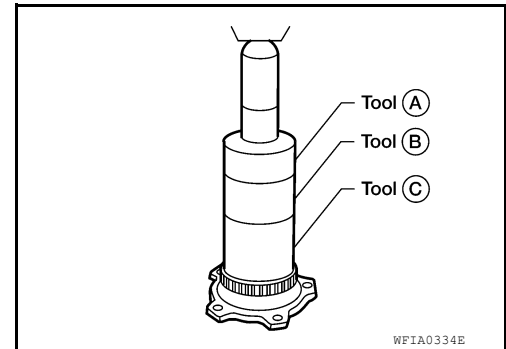
Tool numbers (A): ST30720000 (J-25405)

(B): ST27863000 (—)

(C): KV40104710 (—)

CAUTION:

Do not reuse the old sensor rotor.



2. Install the side flange on the final drive assembly. Refer to [DLN-422, "Removal and Installation"](#).

CAUTION:

Do not reuse the side oil seal. The side oil seal must be replaced every time the side flange is removed from the final drive assembly.

A
B
C
D
E
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (ASSEMBLY)

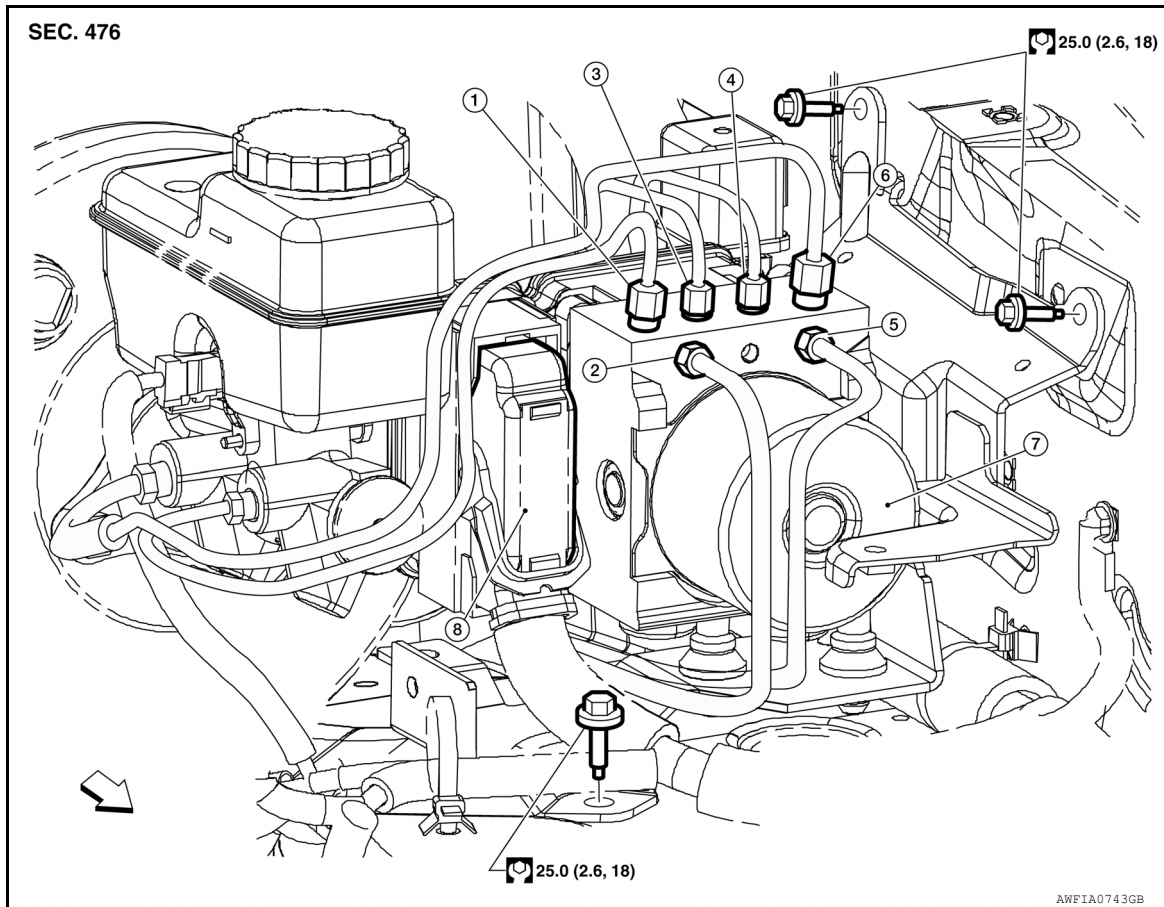
< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 1]

ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (ASSEMBLY)

Removal and Installation

INFOID:00000006245973



- | | | |
|---|--|---|
| 1. From master cylinder secondary side
18.2 N·m (1.9 kg-m, 13 ft-lb) | 2. To rear right disc brake
13.0 N·m (1.3 kg-m, 10 ft-lb) | 3. To rear left disc brake
13.0 N·m (1.3 kg-m, 10 ft-lb) |
| 4. To front right disc brake
13.0 N·m (1.3 kg-m, 10 ft-lb) | 5. To front left disc brake
13.0 N·m (1.3 kg-m, 10 ft-lb) | 6. From master cylinder primary side
18.2 N·m (1.9 kg-m, 13 ft-lb) |
| 7. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | 8. Harness connector | ⇐ Front |

REMOVAL

NOTE:

When removing components such as hoses, tubes/lines, etc., cap or plug openings to prevent fluid from spilling.

1. Disconnect the battery negative terminal. Refer to [PG-76, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove air cleaner assembly. Refer to [EM-26, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Disconnect the actuator harness from the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
4. Disconnect the brake tubes.

CAUTION:

- To remove the brake tubes, use a flare nut wrench to prevent the flare nuts and brake tubes from being damaged.
- Be careful not to splash brake fluid on painted areas.

5. Remove the three bolts and remove the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and bracket.
6. Remove the bracket from the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (ASSEMBLY)

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 1]

- If the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is replaced, the neutral position of the steering angle sensor position must be reset. Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

CAUTION:

- To tighten the brake tube flare nuts use a suitable tool (flare nut wrench).
- Always tighten the brake tube flare nuts to specification when installing.
- Never reuse the drained brake fluid.
- After installation of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit), refill the brake system with new brake fluid. Then bleed the air from the brake system. Refer to [BR-20, "Bleeding Brake System"](#).
- If the ABS actuator and electronic unit (control unit) is replaced, the neutral position of the steering angle sensor must be reset. Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 1]

STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006245974

REMOVAL

1. Remove the spiral cable. Refer to [SR-7, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the screws and remove the steering angle sensor from the spiral cable.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- Reset the neutral position of the steering angle sensor. Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

CAUTION:

Any time the steering angle sensor is removed and installed or replaced, you must reset the neutral position of the steering angle sensor. Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 1]

YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006245975

REMOVAL

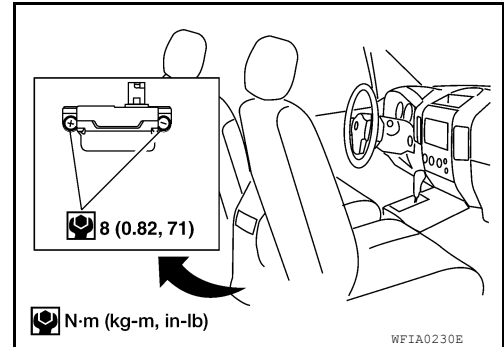
1. Remove the center console. Refer to [IP-21, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor nuts as shown.

CAUTION:

- Do not use power tools to remove or install the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor.
- Do not drop or strike the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor.

NOTE:

The location of the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor is the same for all models.



3. Disconnect the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor connector and remove the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- After installing the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor, it is necessary to calibrate the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor. Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

APPLICATION NOTICE

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 2]

BASIC INSPECTION

APPLICATION NOTICE

Application Notice

INFOID:000000006245976

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	VDC/TCS/ABS (VQ40DE)
TYPE 2	VDC/TCS/ABS (VK56DE)

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 2]

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000006245977

PRECAUTIONS FOR DIAGNOSIS

If steering angle sensor, steering system parts, suspension system parts, ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) or tires have been replaced, or if wheel alignment has been adjusted, be sure to adjust neutral position of steering angle sensor before driving. Refer to [BRC-121, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

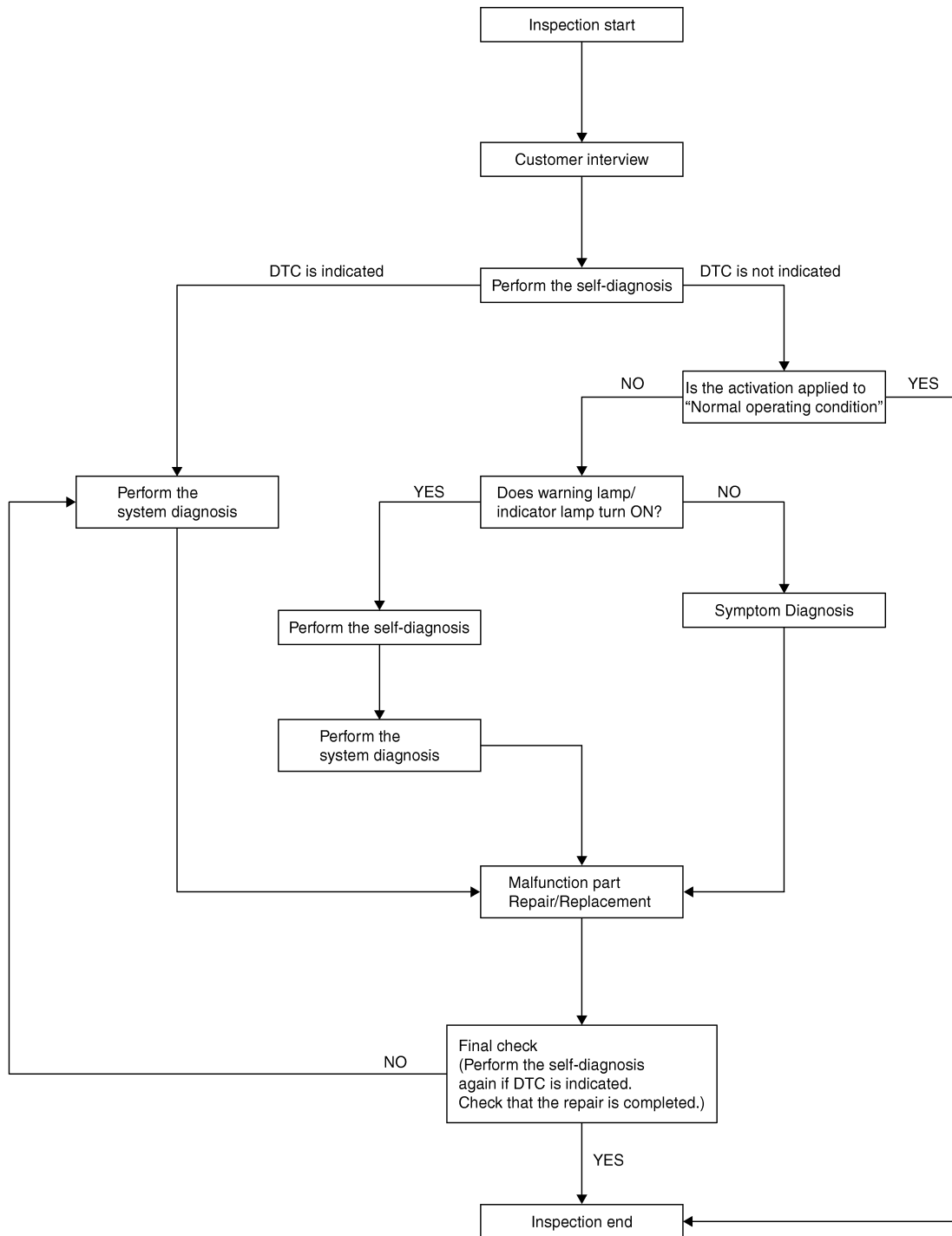
- A
- B
- C
- D
- E
- F
- G
- H
- I
- J
- K
- L
- M
- N
- O
- P

BRC

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

[TYPE 2]

< BASIC INSPECTION >
OVERALL SEQUENCE



JSFIA0010GB

DETAILED FLOW

1. COLLECT THE INFORMATION FROM THE CUSTOMER

Get the detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred) using the diagnosis worksheet. Refer to [BRC-120, "Diagnostic Work Sheet"](#).

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 2]

>> GO TO 2

2. PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Check the DTC display with the self-diagnosis function. Refer to [BRC-138, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is there any DTC displayed?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> GO TO 4

3. PERFORM THE SYSTEM DIAGNOSIS

Perform the diagnosis applicable to the displayed DTC. Refer to [BRC-205, "DTC No. Index"](#).

>> GO TO 7

4. CHECK THE SYMPTOM THAT IS NOT CONSIDERED A SYSTEM MALFUNCTION

Check that the symptom is a normal operation that is not considered a system malfunction. Refer to [BRC-223, "Description"](#).

Is the symptom a normal operation?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> GO TO 5

5. CHECK THE WARNING LAMP AND INDICATOR LAMP FOR ILLUMINATION

Check that the warning lamp and indicator lamp illuminate.

- ABS warning lamp: Refer to [BRC-195, "Description"](#).
- Brake warning lamp: Refer to [BRC-196, "Description"](#).
- VDC OFF indicator lamp: Refer to [BRC-197, "Description"](#).
- SLIP indicator lamp: Refer to [BRC-199, "Description"](#).

Is ON/OFF timing normal?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> GO TO 2

6. PERFORM THE DIAGNOSIS BY SYMPTOM

Perform the diagnosis applicable to the symptom.

>> GO TO 7

7. REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PARTS

Repair or replace the specified malfunctioning parts.

>> GO TO 8

8. FINAL CHECK

Perform the self-diagnosis again, and check that the malfunction is repaired completely. After checking, erase the self-diagnosis memory. Refer to [BRC-138, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is no other DTC present and the repair completed?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> GO TO 3

A
B
C
D
E
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 2]

Diagnostic Work Sheet

INFOID:000000006245978

Customer name MR/MS	Model & Year	VIN	
Engine #	Trans.	Mileage	
Incident Date	Manuf. Date	In Service Date	
Symptoms	<input type="checkbox"/> Noise and vibration (from engine compartment) <input type="checkbox"/> Noise and vibration (from axle)	<input type="checkbox"/> Warning / Indicator activate	<input type="checkbox"/> Firm pedal operation Large stroke pedal operation
	<input type="checkbox"/> TCS does not work (Rear wheels slip when accelerating)	<input type="checkbox"/> ABS does not work (Wheels lock when braking)	<input type="checkbox"/> Lack of sense of acceleration
Engine conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> When starting <input type="checkbox"/> After starting		
Road conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Low friction road (<input type="checkbox"/> Snow <input type="checkbox"/> Gravel <input type="checkbox"/> Other) <input type="checkbox"/> Bumps / potholes		
Driving conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Full-acceleration <input type="checkbox"/> High speed cornering <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle speed: Greater than 10 km/h (6 MPH) <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle speed: 10 km/h (6 MPH) or less <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle is stopped		
Applying brake conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Suddenly <input type="checkbox"/> Gradually		
Other conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Operation of electrical equipment <input type="checkbox"/> Shift change <input type="checkbox"/> Other descriptions		

SFIA3265E

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 2]

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Description

INFOID:000000006245979

After replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit), perform the following procedures:

- Neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor
- Calibration of the decel G sensor

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006245980

1. PERFORM THE NEUTRAL POSITION ADJUSTMENT FOR THE STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

Perform the neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor.

>> Refer to [BRC-121, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement"](#), GO TO 2

2. PERFORM CALIBRATION OF THE DECEL G SENSOR

Perform calibration of the decel G sensor.

>> Refer to [BRC-122, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description

INFOID:000000006245981

Refer to the table below to determine if adjustment of steering angle sensor neutral position is required.

x: Required –: Not required

Situation	Adjustment of steering angle sensor neutral position
Removing/Installing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	—
Replacing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	x
Removing/Installing steering angle sensor	x
Replacing steering angle sensor	x
Removing/Installing steering components	x
Replacing steering components	x
Removing/Installing suspension components	x
Replacing suspension components	x
Change tires to new ones	—
Tire rotation	—
Adjusting wheel alignment	x
Battery disconnection	x

ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006245982

ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

CAUTION:

To adjust neutral position of steering angle sensor, make sure to use CONSULT-III (Adjustment cannot be done without CONSULT-III)

1. ALIGN THE VEHICLE STATUS

Stop vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position.

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 2]

>> GO TO 2

2. PERFORM THE NEUTRAL POSITION ADJUSTMENT FOR THE STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

1. On the CONSULT-III screen, touch "WORK SUPPORT" and "ST ANGLE SENSOR ADJUSTMENT" in order.
2. Touch "START".

CAUTION:

Do not touch steering wheel while adjusting steering angle sensor.

3. After approximately 10 seconds, touch "END".

NOTE:

After approximately 60 seconds, it ends automatically.

4. Turn ignition switch OFF, then turn it ON again.

CAUTION:

Be sure to perform above operation.

>> GO TO 3

3. CHECK DATA MONITOR

1. Run vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position, then stop.
2. Select "DATA MONITOR". Then make sure "STR ANGLE SIG" is within $0 \pm 2.5^\circ$.

Is the steering angle within the specified range?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Perform the neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor again, GO TO 1

4. ERASE THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS MEMORY

Erase the self-diagnosis memory of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and ECM.

- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit): Refer to [BRC-138, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).
- ECM: Refer to [EC-530, "CONSULT-III Function"](#).

Are the memories erased?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Check the items indicated by the self-diagnosis.

CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description

INFOID:000000006245983

Refer to the table below to determine if calibration of the decel G sensor is required.

x: Required –: Not required

Situation	Calibration of decel G sensor
Removing/Installing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	—
Replacing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	x
Removing/Installing steering components	—
Replacing steering components	—
Removing/Installing suspension components	—
Replacing suspension components	—
Change tires to new ones	—
Tire rotation	—
Adjusting wheel alignment	—
Removing/Installing yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	x
Replacing yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	x

CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006245984

CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

CAUTION:

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 2]

To calibrate the decel G sensor, make sure to use CONSULT-III
(Calibration cannot be done without CONSULT-III)

1. ALIGN THE VEHICLE STATUS

Stop vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position.

>> GO TO 2

2. PERFORM CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

1. On the CONSULT-III screen, touch "WORK SUPPORT" and "DECEL G SEN CALIBRATION" in order.
2. Touch "START".
3. After approximately 10 seconds, touch "END".

NOTE:

After approximately 60 seconds, it ends automatically.

4. Turn ignition switch OFF, then turn it ON again.

CAUTION:

Be sure to perform above operation.

>> GO TO 3

3. CHECK DATA MONITOR

1. Run vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position, then stop.
2. Select "DATA MONITOR". Then make sure "DECEL G SEN" is within $\pm 0.08G$.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Perform calibration of decel G sensor again, GO TO 1

4. ERASE THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS MEMORY

Erase the self-diagnosis memory of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and ECM.

- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit): Refer to [BRC-138, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).
- ECM: Refer to [EC-530, "CONSULT-III Function"](#).

Are the memories erased?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Check the items indicated by the self-diagnosis.

A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

APPLICATION NOTICE

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 2]

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

APPLICATION NOTICE

Application Notice

INFOID:000000006689872

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	VDC/TCS/ABS (VQ40DE)
TYPE 2	VDC/TCS/ABS (VK56DE)

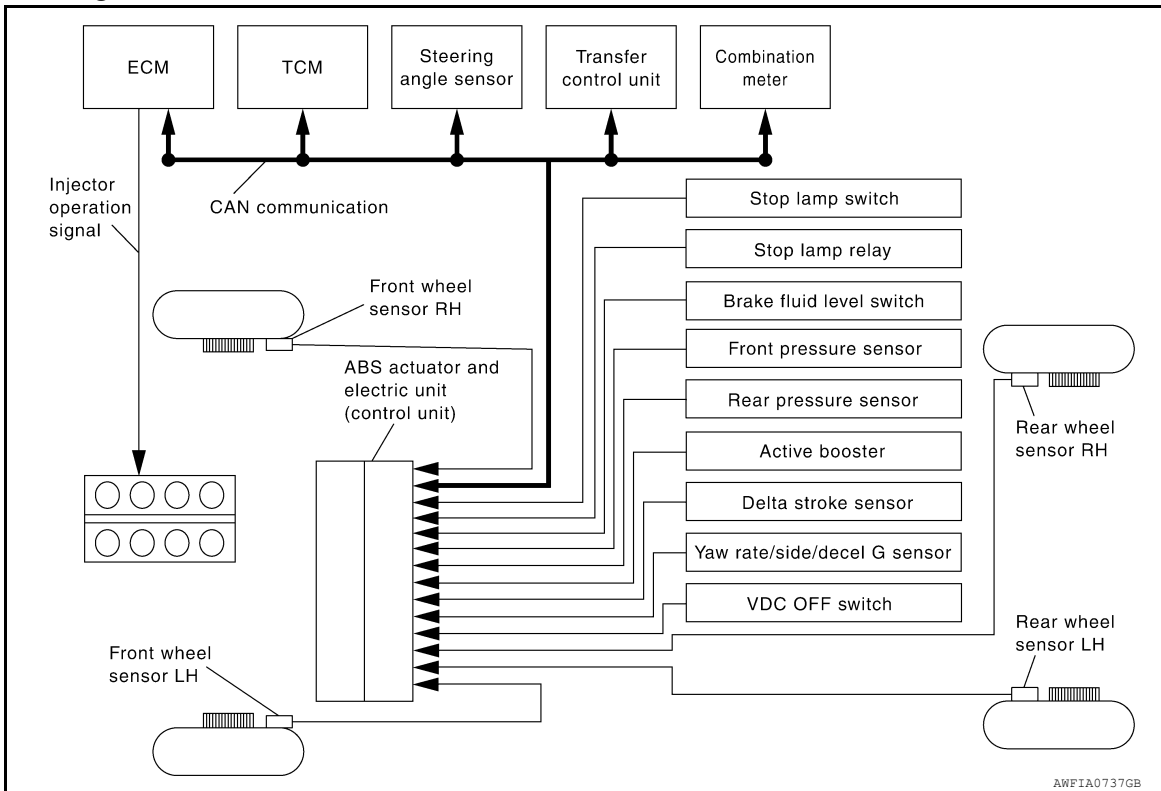
VDC

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

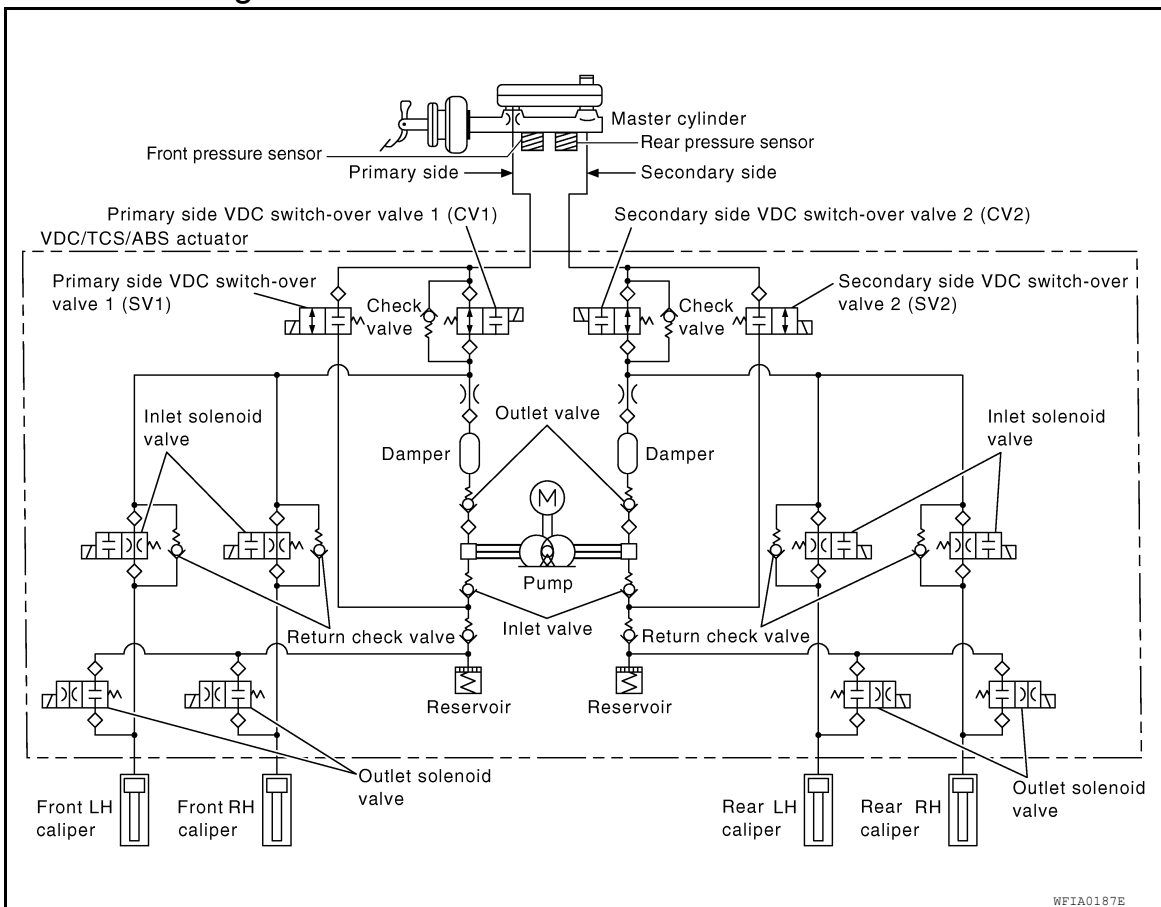
[TYPE 2]

VDC

System Diagram



Hydraulic Circuit Diagram



A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

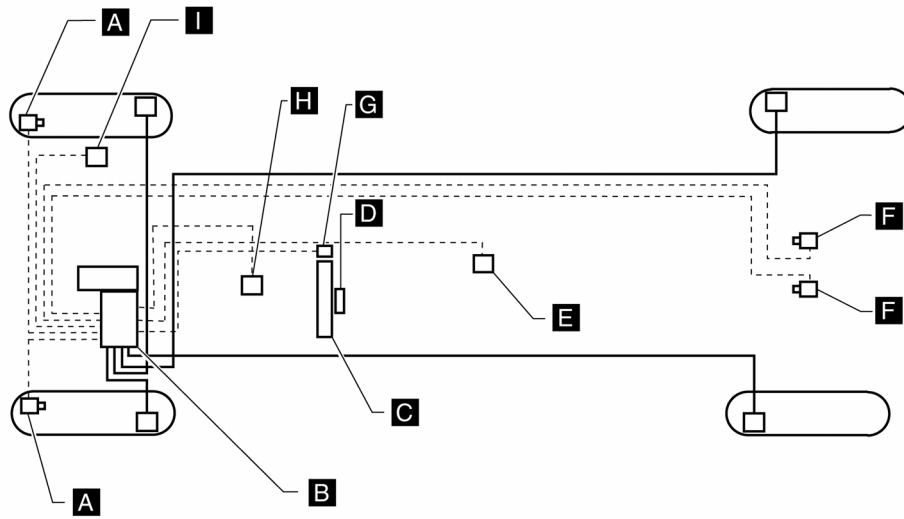
System Description

INFOID:000000006245988

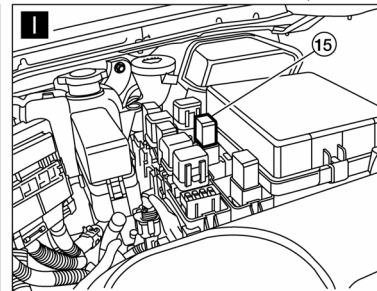
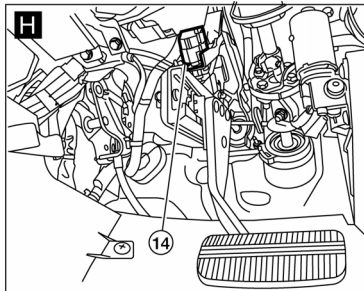
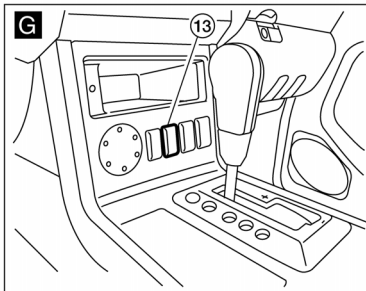
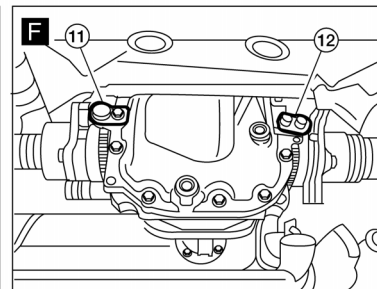
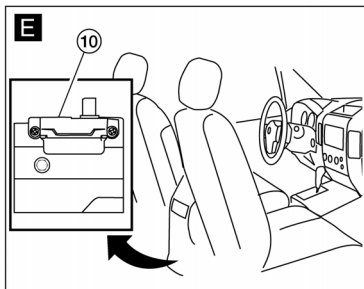
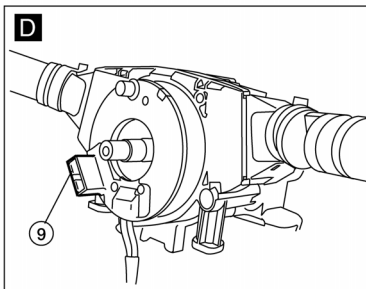
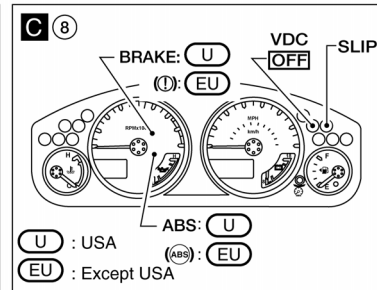
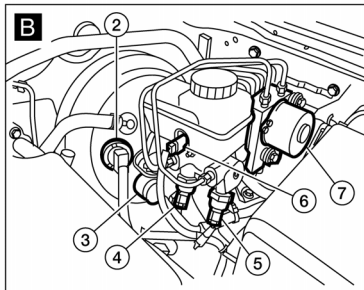
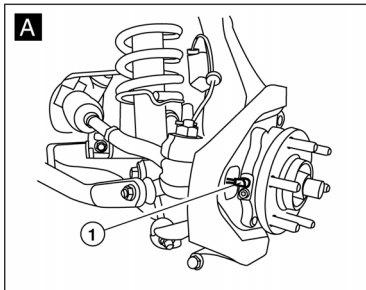
- Vehicle Dynamics Control system detects driver's steering operation amount and brake pedal travel from steering angle sensor and pressure sensors. Using information from yaw rate/side/decel G sensor and wheel sensor, VDC judges driving condition (conditions of under steer and over steer) to improve vehicle driving stability by controlling brake application to 4 wheels and engine output.
- During VDC operation, it informs driver of system operation by flashing SLIP indicator lamp.
- Electrical system diagnosis by CONSULT-III is available.

Component Parts Location

INFOID:00000006245989



A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P



AMFIA0678GB

- | | | |
|--|------------------------------|--|
| 1. Front wheel sensor LH E18
Front wheel sensor RH E117 | 2. Delta stroke sensor E114 | 3. Active booster E49 |
| 4. Rear pressure sensor E32 | 5. Front pressure sensor E31 | 6. Brake fluid level switch E21 |
| 7. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) E127 | 8. Combination meter M24 | 9. Steering angle sensor (behind spiral cable) M47 |

VDC

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 2]

- | | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 10. Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor B73 | 11. Rear wheel sensor LH C13 | 12. Rear wheel sensor RH C13 |
| 13. VDC OFF switch M154 | 14. Stop lamp switch E38 | 15. Stop lamp relay E12 |

Component Description

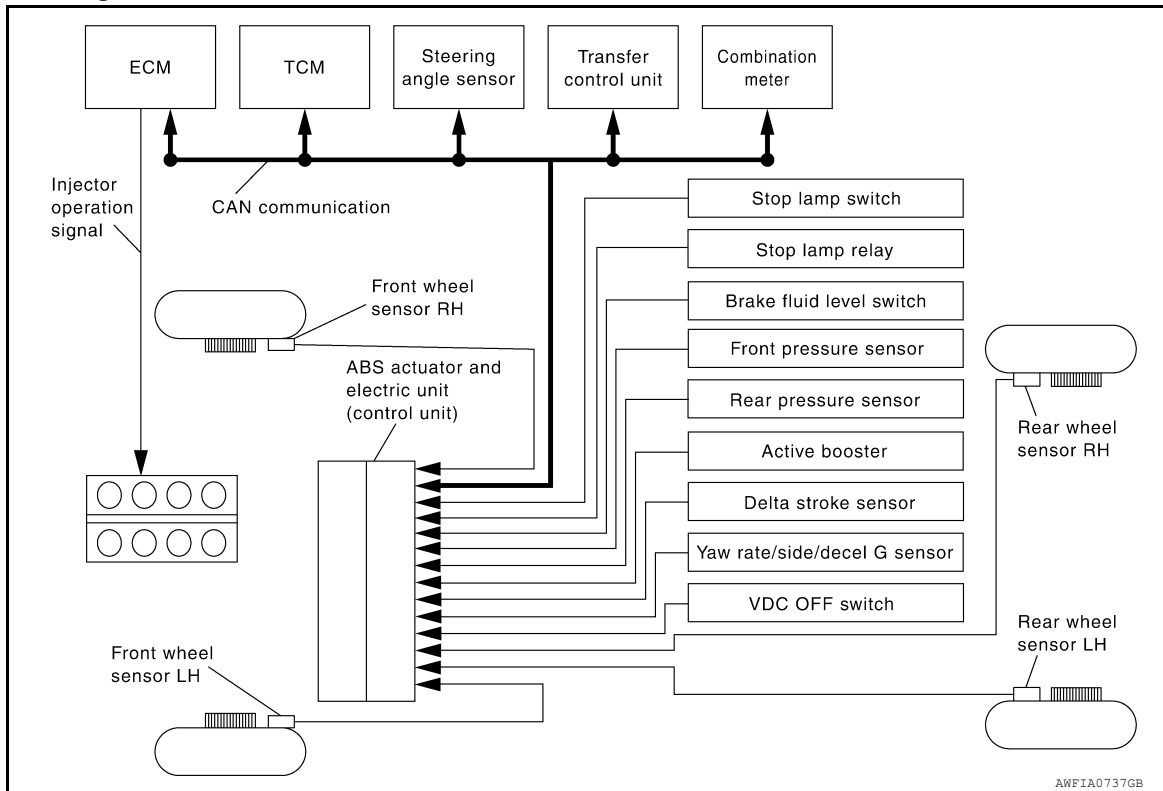
INFOID:000000006245990

Component parts		Reference
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Pump	BRC-153, "Description"
	Motor	
	Actuator relay	BRC-169, "Description"
	Solenoid valve	BRC-162, "Description"
	VDC switch-over valve (CV1, CV2, SV1, SV2)	BRC-184, "Description"
Wheel sensor		BRC-144, "Description"
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor		BRC-155, "Description"
Stop lamp switch		BRC-160, "Description"
Front pressure sensor		BRC-171, "Description"
Rear pressure sensor		
Steering angle sensor		BRC-175, "Description"
Brake fluid level switch		BRC-178, "Description"
Active booster		BRC-187, "Description"
Delta stroke sensor		BRC-190, "Description"
VDC OFF switch		BRC-193, "Description"
ABS warning lamp		BRC-195, "Description"
Brake warning lamp		BRC-196, "Description"
VDC OFF indicator lamp		BRC-197, "Description"
SLIP indicator lamp		BRC-199, "Description"

TCS

System Diagram

INFOID:000000006689876



A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

System Description

INFOID:000000006245992

- Traction Control System is a function that electronically controls engine torque, brake fluid pressure and A/T gear position to ensure the optimum slippage ratio at drive wheels by computing wheel speed signals from 4 wheel sensors. When ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) detects a spin at drive wheels (rear wheels), it compares wheel speed signals from all 4 wheels. At this time, LH and RH rear brake fluid pressure are controlled, while fuel being cut to engine and throttle valve being closed to reduce engine torque by the control unit. Further more, throttle position is continuously controlled to ensure the optimum engine torque at all times.
- During TCS operation, it informs driver of system operation by flashing SLIP indicator lamp.
- Electrical system diagnosis by CONSULT-III is available.

J

K

L

M

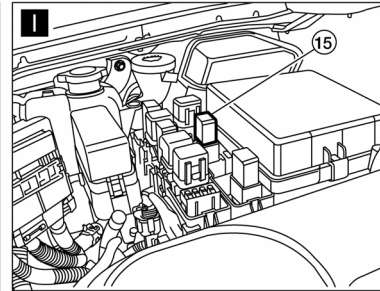
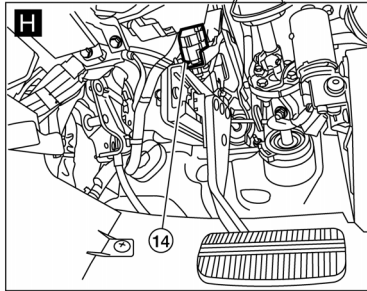
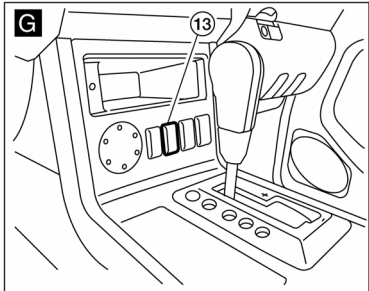
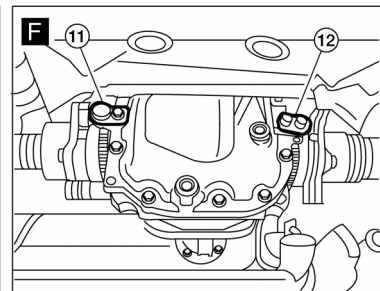
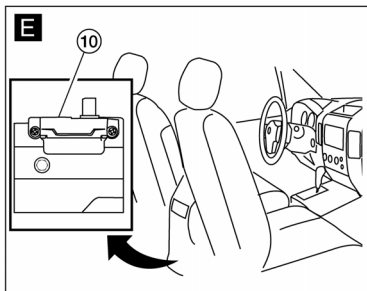
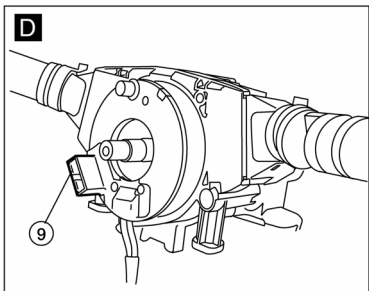
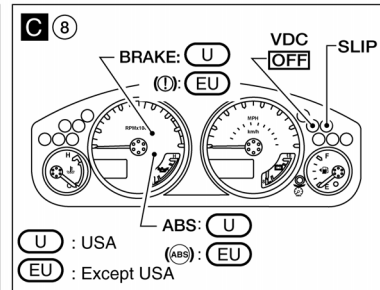
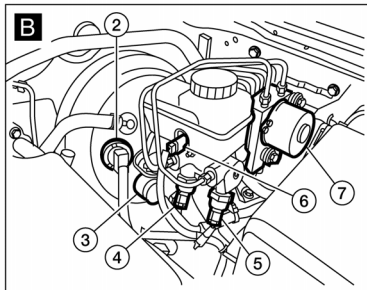
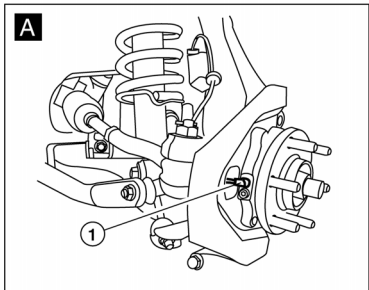
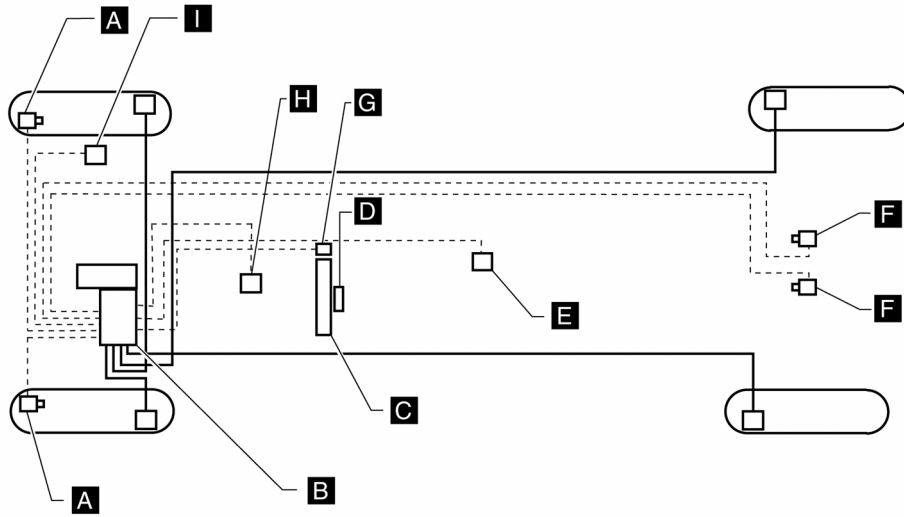
N

O

P

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000006689879



AWF1A0678GB

- | | | |
|--|------------------------------|--|
| 1. Front wheel sensor LH E18
Front wheel sensor RH E117 | 2. Delta stroke sensor E114 | 3. Active booster E49 |
| 4. Rear pressure sensor E32 | 5. Front pressure sensor E31 | 6. Brake fluid level switch E21 |
| 7. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) E127 | 8. Combination meter M24 | 9. Steering angle sensor (behind spiral cable) M47 |

TCS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 2]

- | | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 10. Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor B73 | 11. Rear wheel sensor LH C13 | 12. Rear wheel sensor RH C13 |
| 13. VDC OFF switch M154 | 14. Stop lamp switch E38 | 15. Stop lamp relay E12 |

Component Description

INFOID:000000006689880

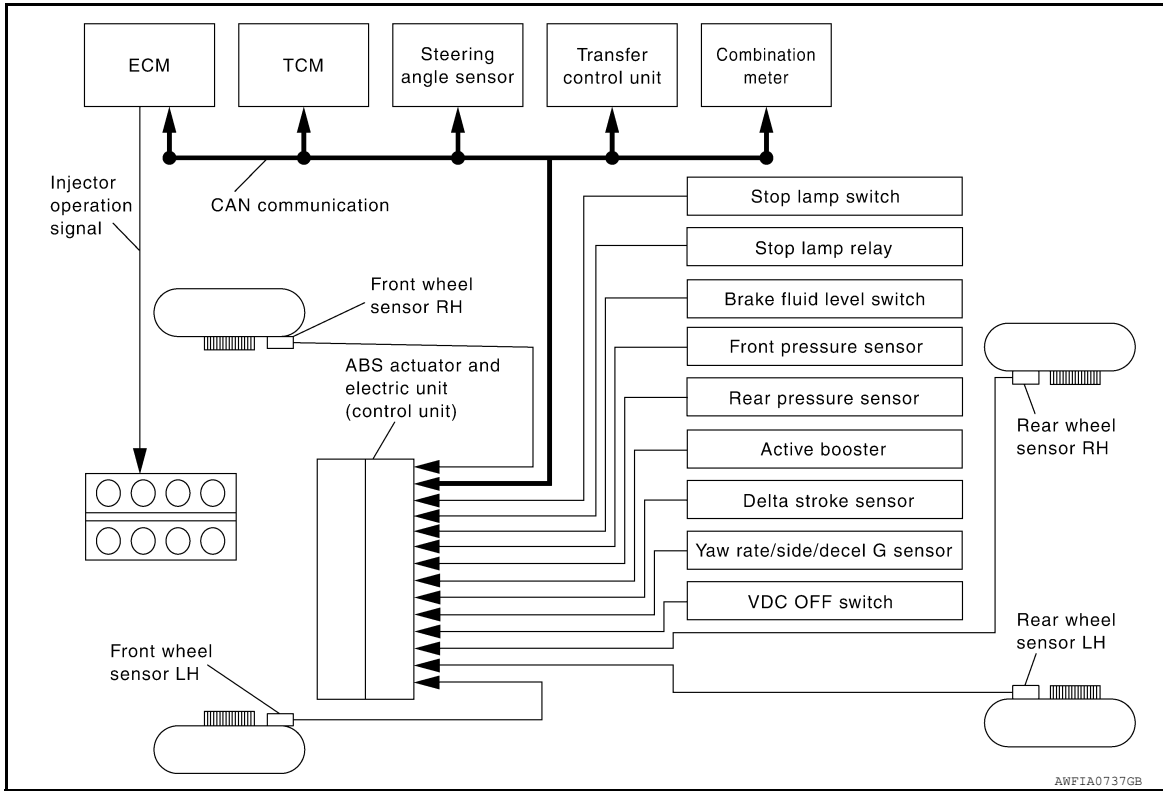
Component parts		Reference
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Pump	BRC-153, "Description"
	Motor	
	Actuator relay	BRC-169, "Description"
	Solenoid valve	BRC-162, "Description"
	VDC switch-over valve (CV1, CV2, SV1, SV2)	BRC-184, "Description"
Wheel sensor	BRC-144, "Description"	
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	BRC-155, "Description"	
Stop lamp switch	BRC-160, "Description"	
Front pressure sensor	BRC-171, "Description"	
Rear pressure sensor		
Steering angle sensor	BRC-175, "Description"	
Brake fluid level switch	BRC-178, "Description"	
Active booster	BRC-187, "Description"	
Delta stroke sensor	BRC-190, "Description"	
VDC OFF switch	BRC-193, "Description"	
ABS warning lamp	BRC-195, "Description"	
Brake warning lamp	BRC-196, "Description"	
VDC OFF indicator lamp	BRC-197, "Description"	
SLIP indicator lamp	BRC-199, "Description"	

A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ABS

System Diagram

INFOID:000000006689877



System Description

INFOID:000000006245996

- Anti-Lock Braking System is a function that detects wheel revolution while braking, electronically controls braking force, and prevents wheel locking during sudden braking. It improves handling stability and maneuverability for avoiding obstacles.
- Electrical system diagnosis by CONSULT-III is available.

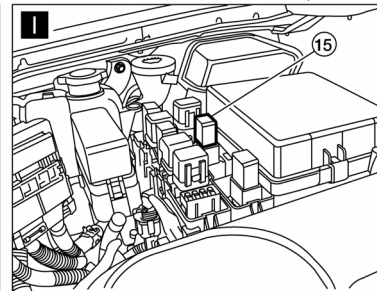
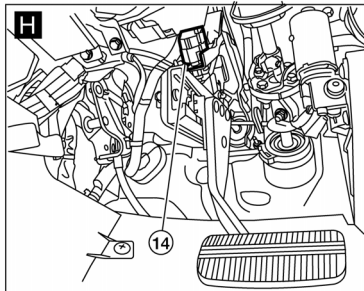
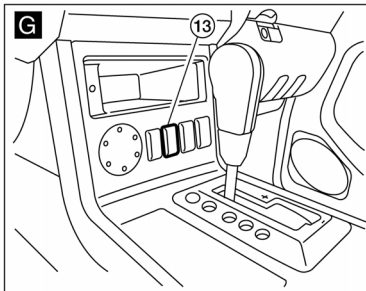
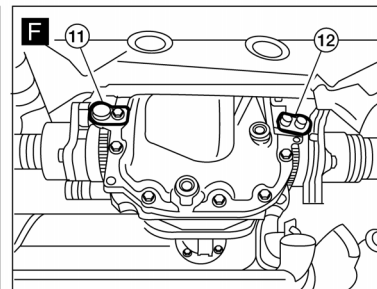
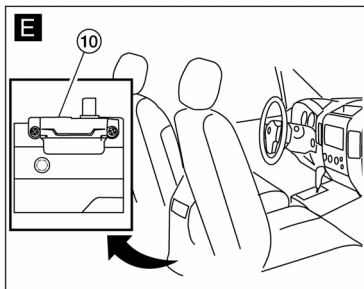
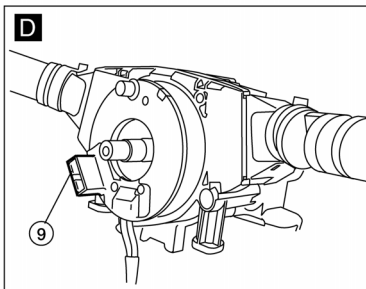
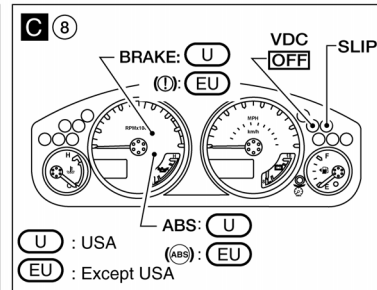
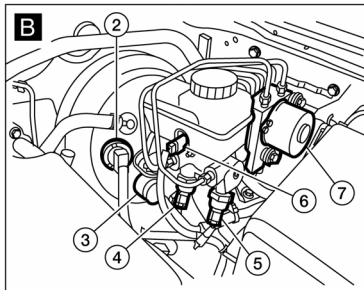
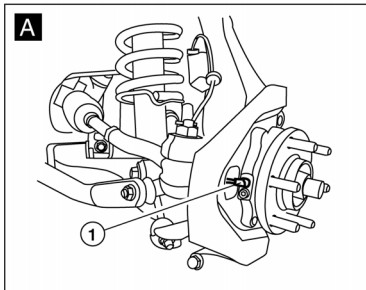
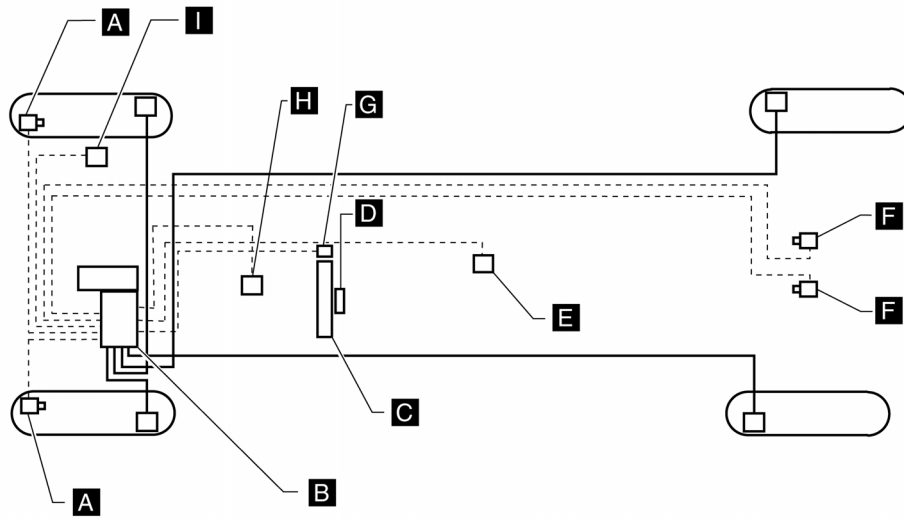
ABS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 2]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000006689881



1. Front wheel sensor LH E18
Front wheel sensor RH E117

4. Rear pressure sensor E32

7. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) E127

2. Delta stroke sensor E114

5. Front pressure sensor E31

8. Combination meter M24

3. Active booster E49

6. Brake fluid level switch E21

9. Steering angle sensor (behind spiral cable) M47

AWFIA0678GB

ABS

[TYPE 2]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- | | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 10. Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor B73 | 11. Rear wheel sensor LH C13 | 12. Rear wheel sensor RH C13 |
| 13. VDC OFF switch M154 | 14. Stop lamp switch E38 | 15. Stop lamp relay E12 |

Component Description

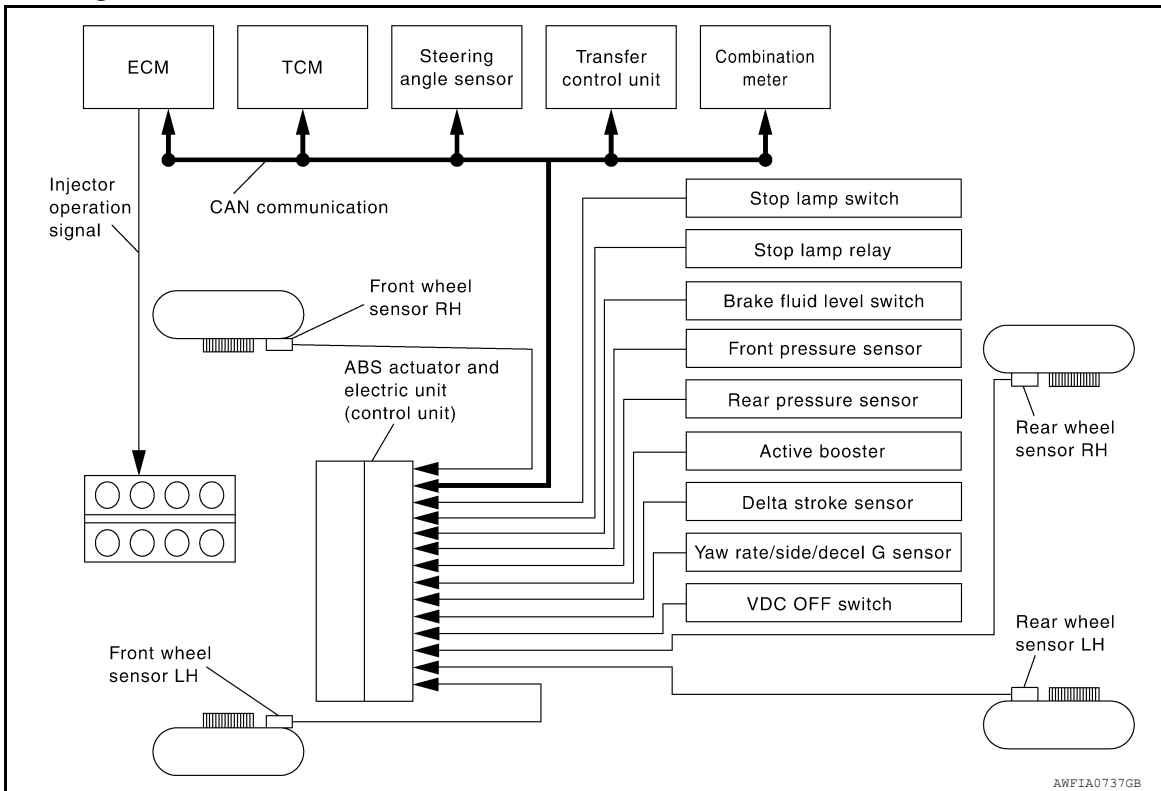
INFOID:000000006689882

Component parts		Reference
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Pump	BRC-153, "Description"
	Motor	
	Actuator relay	BRC-169, "Description"
	Solenoid valve	BRC-162, "Description"
	VDC switch-over valve (CV1, CV2, SV1, SV2)	BRC-184, "Description"
Wheel sensor	BRC-144, "Description"	
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	BRC-155, "Description"	
Stop lamp switch	BRC-160, "Description"	
Front pressure sensor	BRC-171, "Description"	
Rear pressure sensor		
Steering angle sensor	BRC-175, "Description"	
Brake fluid level switch	BRC-178, "Description"	
Active booster	BRC-187, "Description"	
Delta stroke sensor	BRC-190, "Description"	
VDC OFF switch	BRC-193, "Description"	
ABS warning lamp	BRC-195, "Description"	
Brake warning lamp	BRC-196, "Description"	
VDC OFF indicator lamp	BRC-197, "Description"	
SLIP indicator lamp	BRC-199, "Description"	

EBD

System Diagram

INFOID:000000006689878



A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

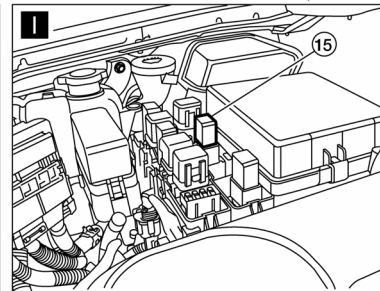
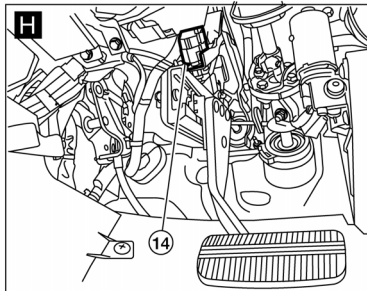
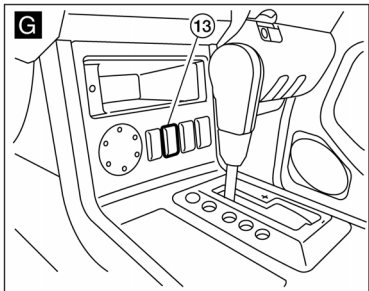
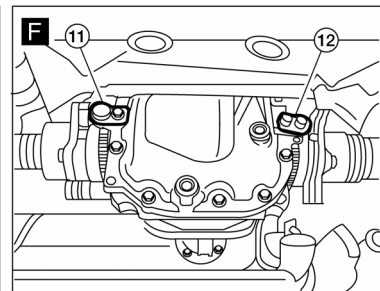
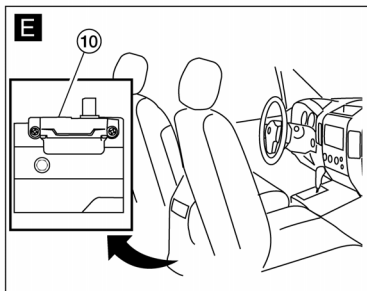
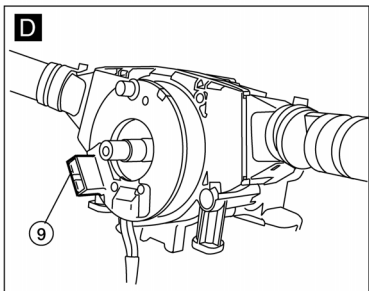
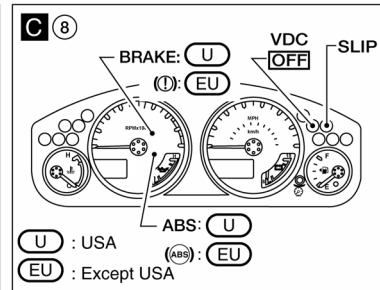
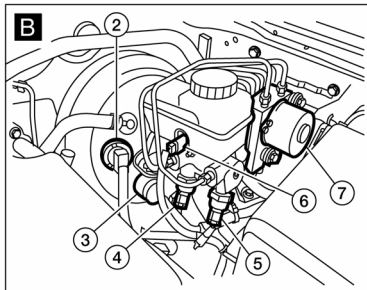
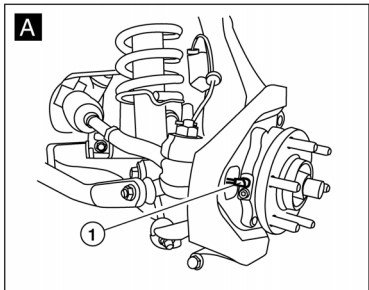
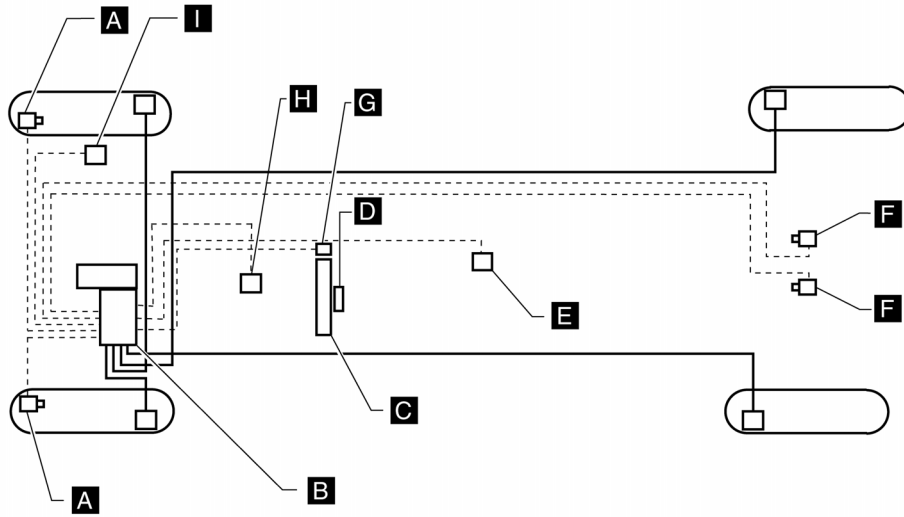
System Description

INFOID:000000006246000

- Electric Brake force Distribution is a following function. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) detects subtle slippages between the front and rear wheels during braking. Then it electronically controls the rear braking force (brake fluid pressure) to reduce rear wheel slippage. Accordingly, it improves vehicle stability.
- Electrical system diagnosis by CONSULT-III is available.

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000006689883



AWF1A0678GB

- | | | |
|--|------------------------------|--|
| 1. Front wheel sensor LH E18
Front wheel sensor RH E117 | 2. Delta stroke sensor E114 | 3. Active booster E49 |
| 4. Rear pressure sensor E32 | 5. Front pressure sensor E31 | 6. Brake fluid level switch E21 |
| 7. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) E127 | 8. Combination meter M24 | 9. Steering angle sensor (behind spiral cable) M47 |

EBD

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 2]

- | | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 10. Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor B73 | 11. Rear wheel sensor LH C13 | 12. Rear wheel sensor RH C13 |
| 13. VDC OFF switch M154 | 14. Stop lamp switch E38 | 15. Stop lamp relay E12 |

Component Description

INFOID:000000006689884

Component parts	Reference	
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Pump	BRC-153, "Description"
	Motor	
	Actuator relay	BRC-169, "Description"
	Solenoid valve	BRC-162, "Description"
	VDC switch-over valve (CV1, CV2, SV1, SV2)	BRC-184, "Description"
Wheel sensor	BRC-144, "Description"	
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	BRC-155, "Description"	
Stop lamp switch	BRC-160, "Description"	
Front pressure sensor	BRC-171, "Description"	
Rear pressure sensor		
Steering angle sensor	BRC-175, "Description"	
Brake fluid level switch	BRC-178, "Description"	
Active booster	BRC-187, "Description"	
Delta stroke sensor	BRC-190, "Description"	
VDC OFF switch	BRC-193, "Description"	
ABS warning lamp	BRC-195, "Description"	
Brake warning lamp	BRC-196, "Description"	
VDC OFF indicator lamp	BRC-197, "Description"	
SLIP indicator lamp	BRC-199, "Description"	

A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 2]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

CONSULT-III Function (ABS)

INFOID:000000006246003

FUNCTION

CONSULT-III can display each diagnostic item using the following direct diagnostic modes.

Direct Diagnostic Mode	Description
ECU Identification	The ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) part number is displayed.
Self Diagnostic Result	The ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self diagnostic results are displayed.
Data Monitor	The ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) input/output data is displayed in real time.
Active Test	The ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) activates outputs to test components.
Function Test	This mode displays self diagnostic results of ABS system with either an "OK" or "NG".
Work support	The settings for ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) functions can be changed.
CAN Diag Support Monitor	The result of transmit/receive diagnosis of CAN communication is displayed.

SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

Operation Procedure

1. Before performing the self-diagnosis, start engine and drive vehicle at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute.

How to Erase Self-diagnosis Results

1. After erasing DTC memory, start engine and drive vehicle at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute as the final inspection, and make sure that the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp and brake warning lamp turn OFF.

CAUTION:

If memory cannot be erased, perform applicable diagnosis.

NOTE:

- When the wheel sensor malfunctions, after inspecting the wheel sensor system, the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp and brake warning lamp will not turn OFF even when the system is normal unless the vehicle is driving at approximately 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute.
- Brake warning lamp will turn ON in case of parking brake operation (when switch is ON) or of brake fluid level switch operation (when brake fluid is insufficient).
- VDC OFF switch should not stay "ON" position.

Display Item List

Refer to [BRC-205, "DTC No. Index"](#).

DATA MONITOR

Item (Unit)	Data monitor item selection			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
FR LH SENSOR (km/h, mph)	×	×	×	Wheel speed (km/h, mph) calculated by front LH wheel sensor signal is displayed.
FR RH SENSOR (km/h, mph)	×	×	×	Wheel speed (km/h, mph) calculated by front RH wheel sensor signal is displayed.
RR LH SENSOR (km/h, mph)	×	×	×	Wheel speed (km/h, mph) calculated by rear LH wheel sensor signal is displayed.
RR RH SENSOR (km/h, mph)	×	×	×	Wheel speed (km/h, mph) calculated by rear RH wheel sensor signal is displayed.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 2]

Item (Unit)	Data monitor item selection			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
FR RH IN SOL (On/Off)	-	×	×	Front RH IN ABS solenoid (On/Off) status is displayed.
FR RH OUT SOL (On/Off)	-	×	×	Front RH OUT ABS solenoid (On/Off) status is displayed.
FR LH IN SOL (On/Off)	-	×	×	Front LH IN ABS solenoid (On/Off) status is displayed.
FR LH OUT SOL (On/Off)	-	×	×	Front LH OUT ABS solenoid (On/Off) status is displayed.
RR RH IN SOL (On/Off)	-	×	×	Rear RH IN ABS solenoid (On/Off) status is displayed.
RR RH OUT SOL (On/Off)	-	×	×	Rear RH OUT ABS solenoid (On/Off) status is displayed.
RR LH IN SOL (On/Off)	-	×	×	Rear LH IN ABS solenoid (On/Off) status is displayed.
RR LH OUT SOL (On/Off)	-	×	×	Rear LH OUT ABS solenoid (On/Off) status is displayed.
EBD WARN LAMP (On/Off)	-	-	×	Brake warning lamp (On/Off) status is displayed.
STOP LAMP SW (On/Off)	×	×	×	Stop lamp switch (On/Off) status is displayed.
MOTOR RELAY (On/Off)	-	×	×	ABS motor relay signal (On/Off) status is displayed.
ACTUATOR RLY (On/Off)	-	×	×	ABS actuator relay signal (On/Off) status is displayed.
ABS WARN LAMP (On/Off)	-	×	×	ABS warning lamp (On/Off) status is displayed.
OFF LAMP (On/Off)	-	×	×	VDC OFF Lamp (On/Off) status is displayed.
OFF SW (On/Off)	×	×	×	VDC OFF switch (On/Off) status is displayed.
SLIP LAMP (On/Off)	-	×	×	SLIP indicator lamp (On/Off) status is displayed.
BATTERY VOLT (V)	×	×	×	Voltage (V) supplied to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is displayed.
GEAR (1, 2, 3, 4, 5)	×	×	×	Gear position (1, 2, 3, 4, 5) judged by transmission range switch signal is displayed.
SLCT LVR POSI (P, N, D)	×	×	×	Shift position (P, N, D) judged by transmission range switch signal.
ENGINE SPEED (rpm)	×	×	×	Engine speed (rpm) judged by CAN communication signal is displayed.
YAW RATE SEN (d/s)	×	×	×	Yaw rate (d/s) detected by yaw rate sensor is displayed.
R POSI SIG (On/Off)	-	-	×	Reverse shift position (On/Off) judged by transmission range switch signal.
N POSI SIG (On/Off)	-	-	×	Shift position judged by transmission range switch signal.
P POSI SIG (On/Off)	-	-	×	Shift position judged by transmission range switch signal.
CV1 (On/Off)	-	-	×	Front side VDC switch-over solenoid valve (cut valve) (On/Off) status is displayed.

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 2]

Item (Unit)	Data monitor item selection			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
CV2 (On/Off)	-	-	×	Rear side VDC switch-over solenoid valve (cut-valve) (On/Off) status is displayed.
SV1 (On/Off)	-	-	×	Front side VDC switch-over solenoid valve (suction valve) (On/Off) status is displayed.
SV2 (On/Off)	-	-	×	Rear side VDC switch-over solenoid valve (suction valve) (On/Off) status is displayed.
2WD/4WD (2WD/4WD)	-	-	×	It recognizes on software whether it is 2WD and whether it is in 4WD state.
ACCEL POS SIG (%)	×	-	×	Throttle valve open/close status judged by CAN communication signal is displayed.
SIDE G-SENSOR (m/s ²)	×	-	×	Transverse acceleration detected by side G-sensor is displayed.
STR ANGLE SIG (deg)	×	-	×	Steering angle detected by steering angle sensor is displayed.
BST OPER SIG (On/Off)	-	-	×	Active booster operation (On/Off) status is displayed.
PRESS SENSOR (bar)	×	-	×	Brake pressure detected by front pressure sensor is displayed.
EBD SIGNAL (On/Off)	-	-	×	EBD operation (On/Off) status is displayed.
ABS SIGNAL (On/Off)	-	-	×	ABS operation (On/Off) status is displayed.
TCS SIGNAL (On/Off)	-	-	×	TCS operation (On/Off) status is displayed.
VDC SIGNAL (On/Off)	-	-	×	VDC operation (On/Off) status is displayed.
EBD FAIL SIG (On/Off)	-	-	×	EBD fail signal (On/Off) status is displayed.
ABS FAIL SIG (On/Off)	-	-	×	ABS fail signal (On/Off) status is displayed.
TCS FAIL SIG (On/Off)	-	-	×	TCS fail signal (On/Off) status is displayed.
VDC FAIL SIG (On/Off)	-	-	×	VDC fail signal (On/Off) status is displayed.
CRANKING SIG (On/Off)	-	-	×	The input state of the key SW START position signal is displayed.
FLUID LEV SW (On/Off)	×	-	×	Brake fluid level switch (On/Off) status is displayed.
PRESS SEN2 (bar)	-	-	×	Brake pressure detected by pressure sensor is displayed.
DELTA S SEN (mm)	-	-	×	The amount of stroke sensor movements in the active booster detected by DELTA S SEN is displayed.
RELEASE SW NO (On/Off)	-	-	×	Release switch signal (On/Off) status is displayed. "On" indicates that the brake pedal is depressed. "Off" indicates that the brake pedal is released.
RELEASE SW NC (On/Off)	-	-	×	Release switch signal (On/Off) status is displayed. "Off" indicates that the brake pedal is depressed. "On" indicates that the brake pedal is released.
HBA FAIL (On/Off)	-	-	×	HBA fail status is displayed.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 2]

Item (Unit)	Data monitor item selection			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
OHB FAIL (On/Off)	-	-	×	OHB fail status is displayed.
HBA SIG (On/Off)	-	-	×	HBA operation (On/Off) status is displayed.
OHB SIG (On/Off)	-	-	×	OHB operation (On/Off) status is displayed.
STP OFF RLY (On/Off)	-	-	×	Stop lamp relay signal (On/Off) status is displayed.

×: Applicable

-: Not applicable

ACTIVE TEST

CAUTION:

- Do not perform active test while driving vehicle.
- Make sure to completely bleed air from brake system.
- The active test cannot be performed with the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp or brake warning lamp on.
- ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp and brake warning lamp are on during active test.

NOTE:

- When active test is performed while depressing the pedal, the pedal depression amount will change. This is normal. (solenoid valve and ABS motor only)

Test Item

SOLENOID VALVE

- When performing an active test of the ABS function, select the menu item for each test item.
- For ABS solenoid valve, touch “Up”, “Keep”, and “Down” on the display screen. For ABS solenoid valve (ACT), touch “Up”, “ACT UP”, “ACT KEEP” and confirm that solenoid valves operate as shown in the table below.
- To perform test again, touch BACK.

Operation		ABS solenoid valve			ABS solenoid valve (ACT)		
		Up	Keep	Down	Up	ACT UP	ACT KEEP
FR RH SOL	FR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On	—	—	—
	FR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*	—	—	—
FR LH SOL	FR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On	—	—	—
	FR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*	—	—	—
RR RH SOL	RR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On	—	—	—
	RR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*	—	—	—
RR LH SOL	RR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On	—	—	—
	RR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*	—	—	—
FR RH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	FR RH IN SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
	FR RH OUT SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
	CV1	—	—	—	Off	On	On
	SV1	—	—	—	Off	On*	Off
FR LH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	FR LH IN SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
	FR LH OUT SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
	CV1	—	—	—	Off	On	On
	SV1	—	—	—	Off	On*	Off

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 2]

Operation		ABS solenoid valve			ABS solenoid valve (ACT)		
		Up	Keep	Down	Up	ACT UP	ACT KEEP
RR RH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	RR RH IN SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
	RR RH OUT SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
	CV2	—	—	—	Off	On	On
	SV2	—	—	—	Off	On*	Off
RR LH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	RR LH IN SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
	RR LH OUT SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
	CV2	—	—	—	Off	On	On
	SV2	—	—	—	Off	On*	Off

*: On for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then Off

ABS MOTOR

- Touch “On” and “Off” on screen. Make sure motor relay and actuator relay operates as shown in table below.

Operation	On	Off
MOTOR RELAY	On	Off
ACTUATOR RLY	On	On

BOOSTER DRIVE

- Touch “Up” and “Down” on the screen. Check that booster drive operates as shown in table below.

CAUTION:

Perform active test subject to the conditions below.

- Do not operate brake pedal during active test.
- Make sure the engine revolution is over 500 rpm.
- Make sure the vehicle is not moving.

Operation	Up	Down
BST OPER SIG	On	Off
PRESS SENSOR	50 ± 5 bar	0 bar
PRESS SEN2	50 ± 5 bar	0 bar
STOP LAMP SW	On	Off
STP OFF RLY	Off	Off

APPLICATION NOTICE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

APPLICATION NOTICE

Application Notice

INFOID:000000006689873

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	VDC/TCS/ABS (VQ40DE)
TYPE 2	VDC/TCS/ABS (VK56DE)

A
B
C
D
E
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

Description

INFOID:000000006246005

When the sensor rotor rotates, the magnetic field changes. It converts the magnetic field changes to current signals (rectangular wave) and transmits them to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006246006

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1101	RR RH SENSOR-1	Circuit of rear RH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• Wheel sensor• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1102	RR LH SENSOR-1	Circuit of rear LH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.	
C1103	FR RH SENSOR-1	Circuit of front RH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.	
C1104	FR LH SENSOR-1	Circuit of front LH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
RR RH SENSOR-1
RR LH SENSOR-1
FR RH SENSOR-1
FR LH SENSOR-1

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-144, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006246007

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-207, "Wiring Diagram - With VK56DE"](#).

CAUTION:

Do not check between wheel sensor terminals.

1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor connector of malfunctioning code.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2. CHECK WHEEL SENSOR OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect ABS active wheel sensor tester (J-45741) to wheel sensor using appropriate adapter.
2. Turn on the ABS active wheel sensor tester power switch.

NOTE:

C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

The green POWER indicator should illuminate. If the POWER indicator does not illuminate, replace the battery in the ABS active wheel sensor tester before proceeding.

- Spin the wheel of the vehicle by hand and observe the red SENSOR indicator on the ABS active wheel sensor tester. The red SENSOR indicator should flash on and off to indicate an output signal.

NOTE:

If the red SENSOR indicator illuminates but does not flash, reverse the polarity of the tester leads and retest.

Does the ABS active wheel sensor tester detect a signal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Replace the wheel sensor. Refer to [BRC-229. "Removal and Installation"](#).

3.CHECK TIRES

Check the inflation pressure, wear and size of each tire.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Adjust tire pressure or replace tire(s).

4.CHECK WHEEL BEARINGS

Check wheel bearing axial end play. Refer to [FAX-6. "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#) (front) or [RAX-6. "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#) (rear).

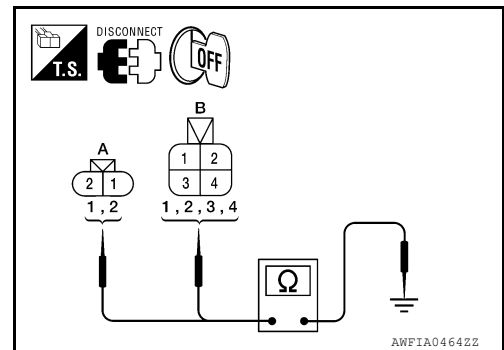
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5

NO >> Repair or replace as necessary. Refer to [FAX-10. "Removal and Installation"](#) (front) or [RAX-7. "Removal and Installation"](#) (rear).

5.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR SHORT CIRCUIT

- Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor connector of malfunction code No.
- Check continuity between front wheel sensor connector terminals (A) or rear wheel sensor connector terminals (B) and ground.



Continuity should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> Repair the circuit.

6.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and the malfunctioning wheel sensor connector.

Wheel sensor	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Wheel sensor		Continuity
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
Front LH	E127	45	E18	1	Yes
		46		2	
Front RH		34	E117	1	
		33		2	
Rear LH		37	C13	3	
Rear RH		36		4	
		42		1	
		43		2	

Is the inspection result normal?

C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

[TYPE 2]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-231, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair the circuit.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006246008

1. CHECK DATA MONITOR

On "DATA MONITOR", select "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR", and "RR RH SENSOR", and check the vehicle speed.

Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed (DATA MONITOR)
FR LH SENSOR	Nearly matches the speedometer display ($\pm 10\%$ or less)
FR RH SENSOR	
RR LH SENSOR	
RR RH SENSOR	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-144, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006246009

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-121, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-122, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

Description

INFOID:000000006246010

When the sensor rotor rotates, the magnetic field changes. It converts the magnetic field changes to current signals (rectangular wave) and transmits them to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006246011

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1105	RR RH SENSOR-2	When the circuit in the rear RH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• Wheel sensor• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1106	RR LH SENSOR-2	When the circuit in the rear LH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.	
C1107	FR RH SENSOR-2	When the circuit in the front RH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.	
C1108	FR LH SENSOR-2	When the circuit in the front LH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
RR RH SENSOR-2
RR LH SENSOR-2
FR RH SENSOR-2
FR LH SENSOR-2

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-147, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006689885

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-207, "Wiring Diagram - With VK56DE"](#).

CAUTION:

Do not check between wheel sensor terminals.

1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor connector of malfunctioning code.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2

C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2. CHECK WHEEL SENSOR OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect ABS active wheel sensor tester (J-45741) to wheel sensor using appropriate adapter.
2. Turn on the ABS active wheel sensor tester power switch.

NOTE:

The green POWER indicator should illuminate. If the POWER indicator does not illuminate, replace the battery in the ABS active wheel sensor tester before proceeding.

3. Spin the wheel of the vehicle by hand and observe the red SENSOR indicator on the ABS active wheel sensor tester. The red SENSOR indicator should flash on and off to indicate an output signal.

NOTE:

If the red SENSOR indicator illuminates but does not flash, reverse the polarity of the tester leads and retest.

Does the ABS active wheel sensor tester detect a signal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Replace the wheel sensor. Refer to [BRC-229, "Removal and Installation"](#).

3. CHECK TIRES

Check the inflation pressure, wear and size of each tire.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Adjust tire pressure or replace tire(s).

4. CHECK WHEEL BEARINGS

Check wheel bearing axial end play. Refer to [FAX-6, "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#) (front) or [RAX-6, "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#) (rear).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5

NO >> Repair or replace as necessary. Refer to [FAX-10, "Removal and Installation"](#) (front) or [RAX-7, "Removal and Installation"](#) (rear).

5. CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR SHORT CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor connector of malfunction code No.
2. Check continuity between front wheel sensor connector terminals (A) or rear wheel sensor connector terminals (B) and ground.

Continuity should not exist.

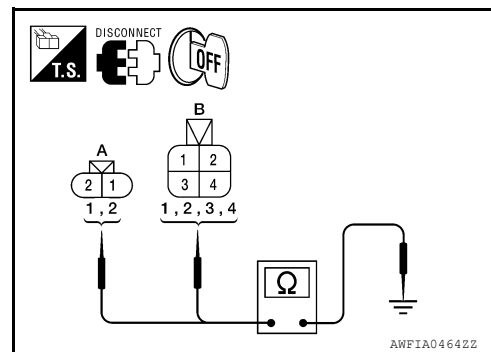
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> Repair the circuit.

6. CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

1. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and the malfunctioning wheel sensor connector.



C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

Wheel sensor	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Wheel sensor		Continuity
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
Front LH	E127	45	E18	1	Yes
		46		2	
34		E117	1		
33			2		
Rear LH		37	C13	3	
		36		4	
Rear RH		42		1	
		43		2	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-231, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair the circuit.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006689886

1. CHECK DATA MONITOR

On "DATA MONITOR", select "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR", and "RR RH SENSOR", and check the vehicle speed.

Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed (DATA MONITOR)
FR LH SENSOR	Nearly matches the speedometer display ($\pm 10\%$ or less)
FR RH SENSOR	
RR LH SENSOR	
RR RH SENSOR	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-144, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006689887

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-121, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-122, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:000000006246015

Supplies electric power to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006246016

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1109	BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL]	When the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) power supply voltage is lower than normal.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL]

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-150, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006246017

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-207, "Wiring Diagram - With VK56DE"](#).

1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-138, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

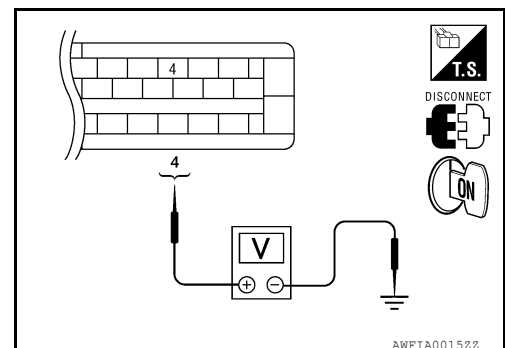
YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector.

2. CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT AND GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminal 4 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
E127	4	Ground	Ignition switch: ON	Battery voltage
			Ignition switch: OFF	Approx. 0V



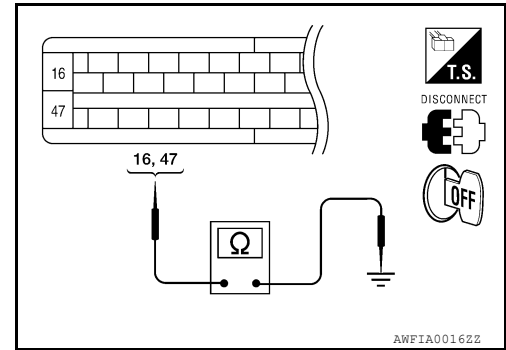
C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

4. Turn ignition switch OFF.
5. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminals 16, 47 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E127	16, 47	Ground	Yes



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check battery for terminal looseness, low voltage, etc. If any malfunction is found, repair malfunctioning parts.
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006689888

BRC

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-121. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-122. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

A
B
C
D
E
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

C1110, C1170 ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1110, C1170 ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006246019

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1110	CONTROLLER FAILURE	When there is an internal malfunction in the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).	• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1170	VARIANT CODING	In a case where VARIANT CODING is different.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
CONTROLLER FAILURE
VARIANT CODING

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-152, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006246020

1. REPLACE ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

- >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-231, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006689889

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-121, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-122, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:000000006246022

PUMP

The pump returns the brake fluid stored in the reservoir to the master cylinder by reducing the pressure.

MOTOR

The motor drives the pump according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006246023

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1111	PUMP MOTOR	During the actuator motor operating with ON, when the actuator motor turns OFF, or when the control line for actuator motor relay is open.	• Harness or connector • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
		During the actuator motor operating with OFF, when the actuator motor turns ON, or when the control line for relay is shorted to ground.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
PUMP MOTOR

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-153, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006246024

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-207, "Wiring Diagram - With VK56DE"](#).

1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminal for deformation, disconnect, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-138, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector.

2. CHECK ABS MOTOR AND MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYSTEM

[TYPE 2]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminal 1 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E127	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

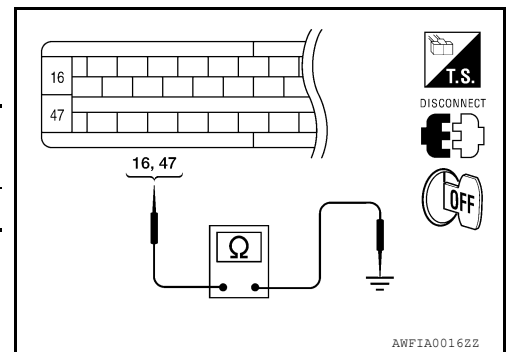
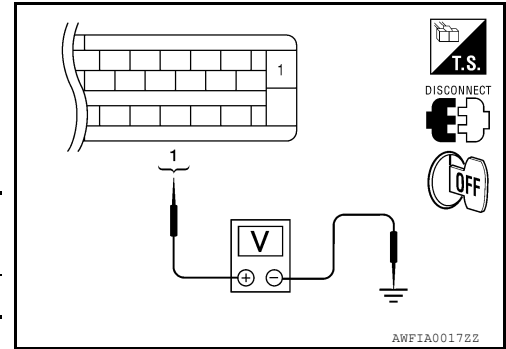
3.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminals 16, 47 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E127	16, 47	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
 Refer to [BRC-231, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006246025

1.CHECK ACTIVE TEST

1. On "ACTIVE TEST", select "ABS MOTOR".
2. Touch On and Off on screen. Make sure motor relay and actuator relay operates as shown in table below.

Operation	On	Off
MOTOR RELAY	On	Off
ACTUATOR RLY	On	On

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
 NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-153, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006689890

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-121, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-122, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000006246027

The yaw rate/side/decel G sensor detects the yaw rate/side/decel G affecting the vehicle, and transmits the data to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) as an analog voltage signal.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006246028

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1113	G-SENSOR	Longitudinal G-sensor is malfunctioning, or signal line of longitudinal G-sensor is open or shorted.	• Harness or connector • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor
C1145	YAW RATE SENSOR	Yaw rate sensor is malfunctioning, or the yaw rate sensor signal line is open or shorted.	
C1146	SIDE G-SEN CIRCUIT	Side G sensor is malfunctioning, or circuit of side G sensor is open or shorted.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
G-SENSOR
YAW RATE SENSOR
SIDE G-SEN CIRCUIT

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-155. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006246029

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-207. "Wiring Diagram - With VK56DE"](#).

CAUTION:

- Sudden turns (such as spin turns, acceleration turns), drifting, etc. when VDC function is OFF may cause the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor system to indicate a malfunction. This is not a malfunction if normal operation can be resumed after restarting the engine.
- If vehicle is on turn table at entrance to parking garage, or on other moving surface, VDC OFF indicator lamp may illuminate and CONSULT-III self-diagnosis may indicate yaw rate sensor system malfunction. However, in this case there is no malfunction in yaw rate sensor system. Take vehicle off of turn table or other moving surface, and start engine. Results will return to normal.

1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and yaw rate/side/decel G sensor connector.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2. YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR HARNESS INSPECTION

Check continuity between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 (A) and the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor connector B73 (B).

C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECCEL G SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Yaw rate/side/deccl G sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E127 (A)	6	B73 (B)	4	Yes
	24		1	
	25		2	
	29		3	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

3. YAW RATE/SIDE/DECCEL G SENSOR INSPECTION

1. Connect the yaw rate/side/deccl G sensor connector and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
2. Perform yaw rate/side/deccl G sensor component inspection. Refer to [BRC-156, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform self-diagnosis again. If the same results appear, replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-231, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace the yaw rate/side/deccl G sensor. Refer to [BRC-234, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006246030

1. CHECK DATA MONITOR

Select "YAW RATE SEN", "SIDE G-SENSOR", "DECCEL G-SEN" in "DATA MONITOR" and check yaw rate/side/deccl G sensor signal.

Vehicle condition	YAW RATE SEN (DATA MONITOR)	SIDE G-SENSOR (DATA MONITOR)	DECCEL G-SEN (DATA MONITOR)
Stopped	-4 to +4 deg/s	-1.1 to +1.1 m/s	-0.11 G to +0.11 G
Turning right	Negative value	Negative value	-
Turning left	Positive value	Positive value	-
Speed up	-	-	Negative value
Speed down	-	-	Positive value

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace the yaw rate/side/deccl G sensor. Refer to [BRC-234, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006689891

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-121, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECCEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of deccl G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-122, "CALIBRATION OF DECCEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000006246032

When the sensor rotor rotates, the magnetic field changes. It converts the magnetic field changes to current signals (rectangular wave) and transmits them to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006246033

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1115	ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]	When wheel sensor input signal is malfunctioning.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• Wheel sensor• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-157, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006689892

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-207, "Wiring Diagram - With VK56DE"](#).

CAUTION:

Do not check between wheel sensor terminals.

1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor connector of malfunctioning code.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2. CHECK WHEEL SENSOR OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect ABS active wheel sensor tester (J-45741) to wheel sensor using appropriate adapter.
2. Turn on the ABS active wheel sensor tester power switch.

NOTE:

The green POWER indicator should illuminate. If the POWER indicator does not illuminate, replace the battery in the ABS active wheel sensor tester before proceeding.

3. Spin the wheel of the vehicle by hand and observe the red SENSOR indicator on the ABS active wheel sensor tester. The red SENSOR indicator should flash on and off to indicate an output signal.

NOTE:

If the red SENSOR indicator illuminates but does not flash, reverse the polarity of the tester leads and retest.

Does the ABS active wheel sensor tester detect a signal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
NO >> Replace the wheel sensor. Refer to [BRC-229, "Removal and Installation"](#).

C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

3. CHECK TIRES

Check the inflation pressure, wear and size of each tire.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Adjust tire pressure or replace tire(s).

4. CHECK WHEEL BEARINGS

Check wheel bearing axial end play. Refer to [FAX-6, "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#) (front) or [RAX-6, "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#) (rear).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5

NO >> Repair or replace as necessary. Refer to [FAX-10, "Removal and Installation"](#) (front) or [RAX-7, "Removal and Installation"](#) (rear).

5. CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR SHORT CIRCUIT

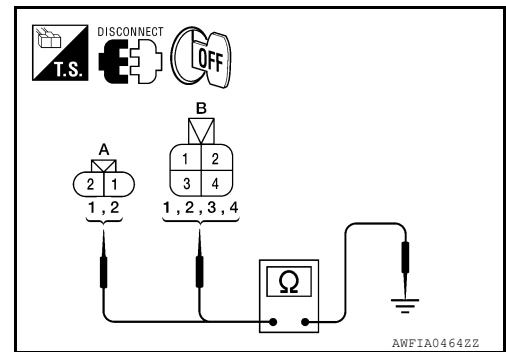
1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor connector of malfunction code No.
2. Check continuity between front wheel sensor connector terminals (A) or rear wheel sensor connector terminals (B) and ground.

Continuity should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> Repair the circuit.



6. CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

1. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and the malfunctioning wheel sensor connector.

Wheel sensor	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Wheel sensor		Continuity
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
Front LH	E127	45	E18	1	Yes
		46		2	
Front RH		34	E117	1	
		33		2	
Rear LH		37	C13	3	
		36		4	
Rear RH		42		1	
		43		2	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-231, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair the circuit.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006689893

1. CHECK DATA MONITOR

On "DATA MONITOR", select "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR", and "RR RH SENSOR", and check the vehicle speed.

C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed (DATA MONITOR)
FR LH SENSOR	Nearly matches the speedometer display ($\pm 10\%$ or less)
FR RH SENSOR	
RR LH SENSOR	
RR RH SENSOR	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-144, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006689894

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-121, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-122, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

A
B
C
D
E
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000006246037

The stop lamp switch transmits the stop lamp switch signal (ON/OFF) to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006246038

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1116	STOP LAMP SW	When stop lamp switch circuit is open.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• Stop lamp switch• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
STOP LAMP SW

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-160. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006246039

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-207. "Wiring Diagram - With VK56DE"](#).

1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and stop lamp switch connector.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2. STOP LAMP SWITCH INSPECTION

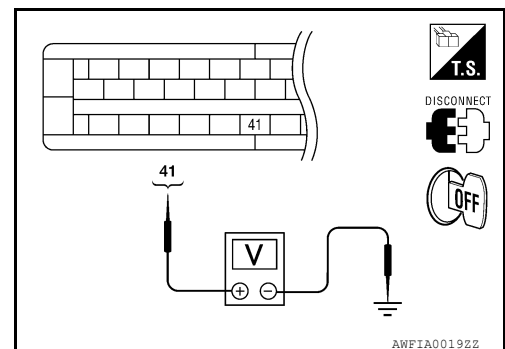
Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminal 41 and body ground.

- Brake pedal depressed** : **Battery voltage (approx. 12V)**
Brake pedal released : **Approx. 0V**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform self-diagnosis again. If the same results appear, replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-231. "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> GO TO 3

3. STOP LAMP RELAY CIRCUIT INSPECTION



C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH

[TYPE 2]

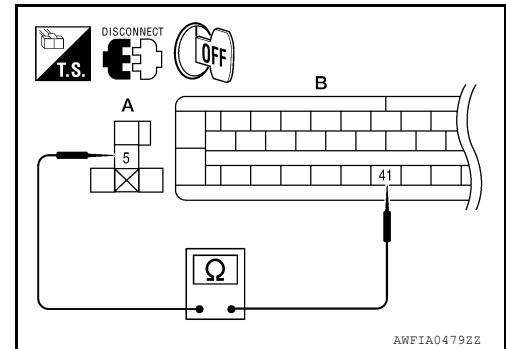
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Disconnect stop lamp relay connector.
2. Check continuity between stop lamp relay connector E12 (A) terminal 5 and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 (B) terminal 41.

Continuity should exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Refer to [BRC-117, "Work Flow"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006689895

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-121, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-122, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL

Description

INFOID:000000006246041

The solenoid valve increases, holds or decreases the fluid pressure of each brake caliper according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006246042

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1120	FR LH IN ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front LH inlet solenoid circuit.	• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1122	FR RH IN ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front RH inlet solenoid circuit.	
C1124	RR LH IN ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear LH inlet solenoid circuit.	
C1126	RR RH IN ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear RH inlet solenoid circuit.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
FR LH IN ABS SOL
FR RH IN ABS SOL
RR LH IN ABS SOL
RR RH IN ABS SOL

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-162. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006246043

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-207. "Wiring Diagram - With VK56DE"](#).

1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-138. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector.

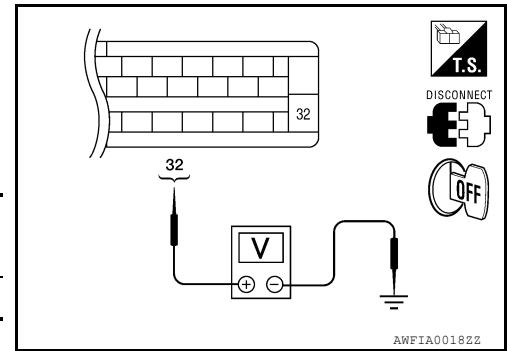
2. CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL

[TYPE 2]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminal 32 and ground.



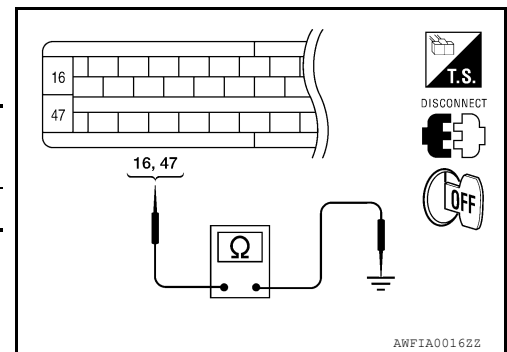
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E127	32	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminals 16, 47 and ground.



ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E127	16, 47	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
 Refer to [BRC-231, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006246044

1.CHECK ACTIVE TEST

1. Select each test menu item on "ACTIVE TEST".
2. On the display, touch "Up", "Keep", and "Down", and check that the system operates as shown in the table below.

Operation		ABS solenoid valve		
		Up	Keep	Down
FR RH SOL	FR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	FR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
FR LH SOL	FR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	FR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
RR RH SOL	RR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	RR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
RR LH SOL	RR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	RR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*

*: On for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then Off

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
 NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-162, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006689896

1.AJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-121, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-122. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL

Description

INFOID:000000006246046

The solenoid valve increases, holds or decreases the fluid pressure of each brake caliper according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006246047

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1121	FR LH OUT ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front LH outlet solenoid circuit.	• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1123	FR RH OUT ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front RH outlet solenoid circuit.	
C1125	RR LH OUT ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear LH outlet solenoid circuit.	
C1127	RR RH OUT ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear RH outlet solenoid circuit.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
FR LH OUT ABS SOL
FR RH OUT ABS SOL
RR LH OUT ABS SOL
RR RH OUT ABS SOL

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-165. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006689897

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-207. "Wiring Diagram - With VK56DE"](#).

1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-138. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector.

2. CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL

[TYPE 2]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminal 32 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E127	32	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

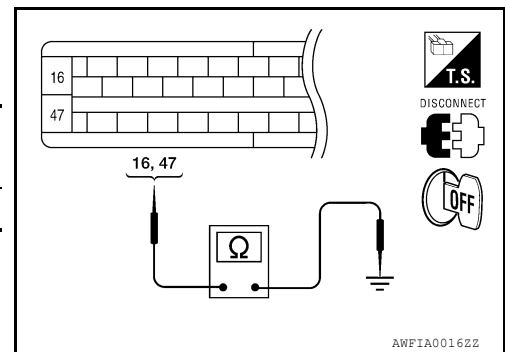
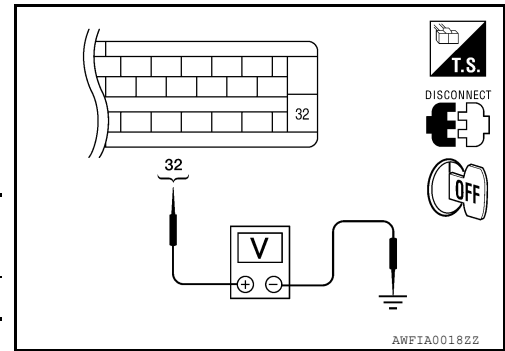
3.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminals 16, 47 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E127	16, 47	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
 Refer to [BRC-231, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006689898

1.CHECK ACTIVE TEST

1. Select each test menu item on "ACTIVE TEST".
2. On the display, touch "Up", "Keep", and "Down", and check that the system operates as shown in the table below.

Operation		ABS solenoid valve		
		Up	Keep	Down
FR RH SOL	FR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	FR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
FR LH SOL	FR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	FR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
RR RH SOL	RR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	RR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
RR LH SOL	RR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	RR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*

*: On for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then Off

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
 NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-162, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006689899

1.AJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-121, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-122, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

A
B
C
D
E
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

C1130, C1131, C1132, C1133, C1136 ENGINE SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1130, C1131, C1132, C1133, C1136 ENGINE SIGNAL

Description

INFOID:000000006246051

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and ECM exchange the engine signal with CAN communication line.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006246052

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1130	ENGINE SIGNAL 1	Based on the signal from ECM, ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) judges that engine fuel cut system is malfunctioning.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)• ECM• CAN communication line
C1131	ENGINE SIGNAL 2		
C1132	ENGINE SIGNAL 3		
C1133	ENGINE SIGNAL 4		
C1136	ENGINE SIGNAL 6		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ENGINE SIGNAL 1
ENGINE SIGNAL 2
ENGINE SIGNAL 3
ENGINE SIGNAL 4
ENGINE SIGNAL 6

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-168, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006246053

1. CHECK ENGINE SYSTEM

1. Perform ECM self-diagnosis. Repair or replace items indicated, then perform ECM self-diagnosis again. Refer to [EC-530, "CONSULT-III Function"](#).
2. Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-138, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Repair or replace the affected part.
NO >> Inspection End.

C1140 ACTUATOR RLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1140 ACTUATOR RLY

Description

INFOID:000000006246054

Activates or deactivates each solenoid valve according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006246055

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1140	ACTUATOR RLY	ABS actuator relay or circuit malfunction.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ACTUATOR RLY

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-169. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006689900

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-207. "Wiring Diagram - With VK56DE"](#).

1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-138. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2
 NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector.

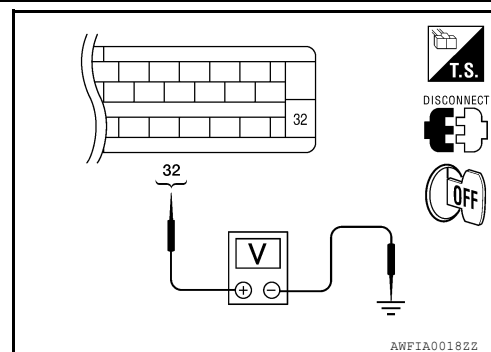
2. CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminal 32 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E127	32	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3



AMEIA00182Z

C1140 ACTUATOR RLY

[TYPE 2]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

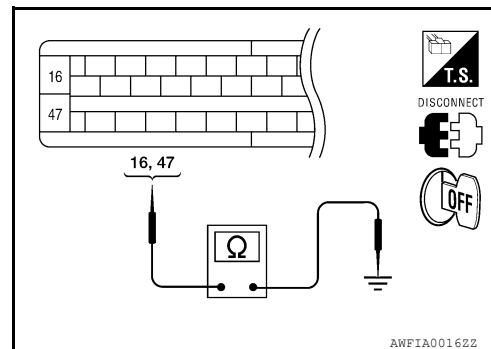
3.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminals 16, 47 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E127	16, 47	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-231, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



INFOID:000000006689901

Component Inspection

1.CHECK ACTIVE TEST

- On "ACTIVE TEST", select "ABS MOTOR".
- Touch On and Off on screen. Make sure motor relay and actuator relay operates as shown in table below.

Operation	On	Off
MOTOR RELAY	On	Off
ACTUATOR RLY	On	On

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
- NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-153, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

INFOID:000000006689902

Special Repair Requirement

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-121, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-122, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1142 PRESS SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1142 PRESS SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000006246059

The front and rear pressure sensors convert the brake fluid pressure to an electric signal and transmit it to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006246060

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1142	PRESS SEN CIRCUIT	Pressure sensor signal line is open or shorted, or pressure sensor is malfunctioning.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector • Pressure sensor • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
PRESS SEN CIRCUIT

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-171. "Diagnosis Procedure \(Front Pressure Sensor\)"](#) or [BRC-172. "Diagnosis Procedure \(Rear Pressure Sensor\)"](#).

NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure (Front Pressure Sensor)

INFOID:000000006246061

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-207. "Wiring Diagram - With VK56DE"](#).

1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the front pressure sensor connector and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and inspect the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

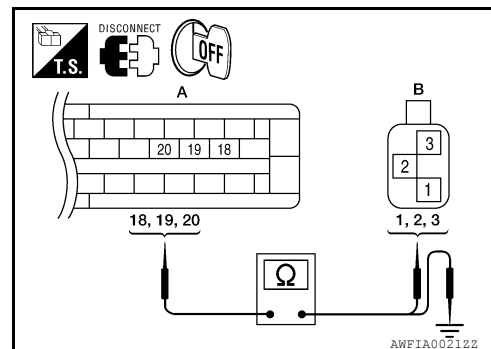
YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Repair connector.

2. FRONT PRESSURE SENSOR CIRCUIT INSPECTION

1. Measure the continuity between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 (A) and front pressure sensor connector E31 (B).

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Front pressure sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E127 (A)	18	E31 (B)	3	Yes
	19		1	
	20		2	



2. Measure the continuity between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 (A) and body ground.

C1142 PRESS SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E127 (A)	18	Ground	No
	19		
	20		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
 NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

3.FRONT PRESSURE SENSOR INSPECTION

1. Reconnect the front pressure sensor and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connectors.
2. Perform the front pressure sensor (PRESS SENSOR) component inspection. Refer to [BRC-173, "Component Inspection \(Front Pressure Sensor\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform self-diagnosis again. If the same results appear, replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-231, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Replace the front pressure sensor.

Diagnosis Procedure (Rear Pressure Sensor)

INFOID:000000006246062

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-207, "Wiring Diagram - With VK56DE"](#).

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the rear pressure sensor connector and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and inspect the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, or damage.

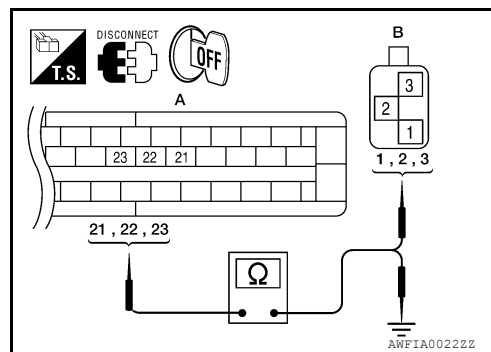
Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
 NO >> Repair connector.

2.REAR PRESSURE SENSOR CIRCUIT INSPECTION

1. Measure the continuity between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 (A) and rear pressure sensor connector E32 (B).

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Rear pressure sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E127 (A)	21	E32 (B)	1	Yes
	22		3	
	23		2	



2. Measure the continuity between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 (A) and body ground.

C1142 PRESS SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E127 (A)	21	Ground	No
	22		
	23		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

3. REAR PRESSURE SENSOR INSPECTION

1. Reconnect the rear pressure sensor and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connectors.
2. Perform the rear pressure sensor (PRESS SEN2) component inspection. Refer to [BRC-173, "Component Inspection \(Rear Pressure Sensor\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform self-diagnosis again. If the same results appear, replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-231, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace the rear pressure sensor.

Component Inspection (Front Pressure Sensor)

INFOID:000000006246063

1. CHECK DATA MONITOR

On "DATA MONITOR", select "PRESS SENSOR" and check the brake fluid pressure.

Condition	PRESS SENSOR (DATA MONITOR)
With ignition switch turned ON and brake pedal released.	Approx. 0 bar
With ignition switch turned ON and brake pedal depressed.	Positive value

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace the appropriate pressure sensor. Refer to [BR-51, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

Component Inspection (Rear Pressure Sensor)

INFOID:000000006246064

1. CHECK DATA MONITOR

On "DATA MONITOR", select "PRESS SEN2" and check the brake fluid pressure.

Condition	PRESS SEN2 (DATA MONITOR)
With ignition switch turned ON and brake pedal released.	Approx. 0 bar
With ignition switch turned ON and brake pedal depressed.	Positive value

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace the appropriate pressure sensor. Refer to [BR-51, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006689903

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-121, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

C1142 PRESS SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-122. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000006246066

The steering angle sensor detects the rotation amount, angular velocity and direction of the steering wheel, and transmits the data to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006246067

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1143	ST ANG SEN CIRCUIT	Neutral position of steering angle sensor is dislocated, or the steering angle sensor is malfunctioning.	• Harness or connector • Steering angle sensor • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1144	ST ANG SEN SIGNAL	Neutral position of steering angle sensor is not finished.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ST ANG SEN CIRCUIT
ST ANG SEN SIGNAL

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-175, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006246068

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-207, "Wiring Diagram - With VK56DE"](#).

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Disconnect steering angle sensor connector.
4. Check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
5. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-138, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector.

2.CHECK STEERING ANGLE SENSOR HARNESS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering angle sensor connector.

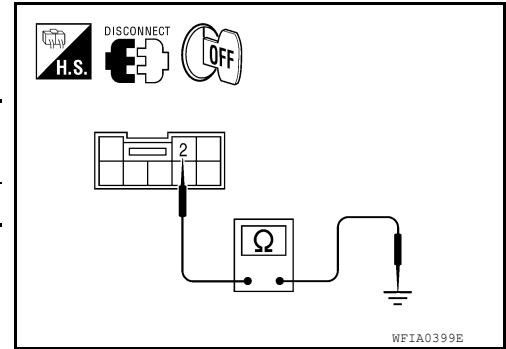
C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

[TYPE 2]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

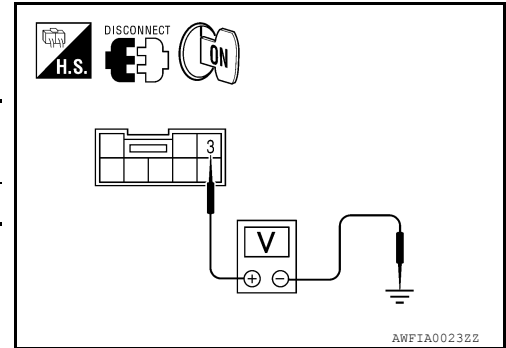
- Check continuity between steering angle sensor connector M47 terminal 2 and ground.

Steering angle sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M47	2	Ground	Yes



- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between steering angle sensor connector M47 terminal 3 and ground.

Steering angle sensor		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
M47	3	Ground	Battery voltage



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK DATA MONITOR

- Connect the steering angle sensor connector and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
- Perform the steering angle sensor component inspection. Refer to [BRC-176, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-231, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Replace steering angle sensor. Refer to [BRC-233, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006246069

1.CHECK DATA MONITOR

Select "STR ANGLE SIG" in "DATA MONITOR" and check steering angle sensor signal.

Steering condition	STR ANGLE SIG (DATA MONITOR)
Driving straight	0±2.5 °
Turn 90 ° to left	Approx. +90 °
Turn 90 ° to right	Approx. -90 °

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
 NO >> Replace steering angle sensor. Refer to [BRC-233, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006689904

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-121, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-122, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000006246071

The brake fluid level switch converts the brake fluid level to an electric signal and transmits it to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006246072

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1155	BR FLUID LEVEL LOW	Brake fluid level is low or communication line between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and brake fluid level switch is open or shorted.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector • Brake fluid level switch • Brake fluid level

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
BR FLUID LEVEL LOW

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-178. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006246073

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-207. "Wiring Diagram - With VK56DE"](#).

1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and brake fluid level switch connector.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

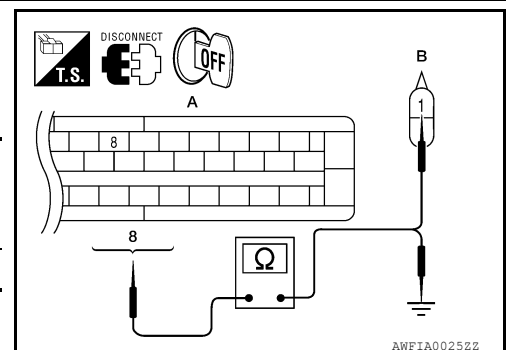
- YES >> GO TO 2
 NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH AND ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

1. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 (A) terminal 8 and brake fluid level switch connector E21 (B) terminal 1.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Brake fluid level switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E127 (A)	8	E21 (B)	1	Yes

2. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 (A) terminal 8 and ground.



AWFIA002522

C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E127 (A)	8	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

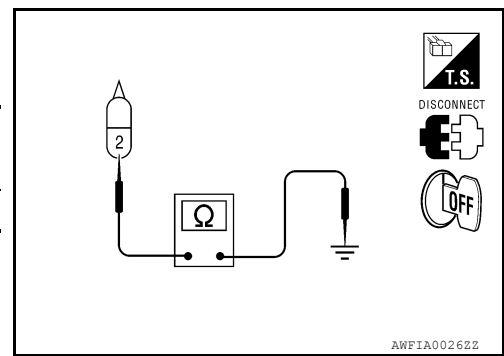
3.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH GROUND

Check continuity between brake fluid level switch connector E21 terminal 2 and ground.

Brake fluid level switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E21	2	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



4.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

Perform brake fluid level switch component inspection. Refer to [BRC-179, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform self-diagnosis again. If the same results appear, replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-231, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace brake fluid level switch.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006246074

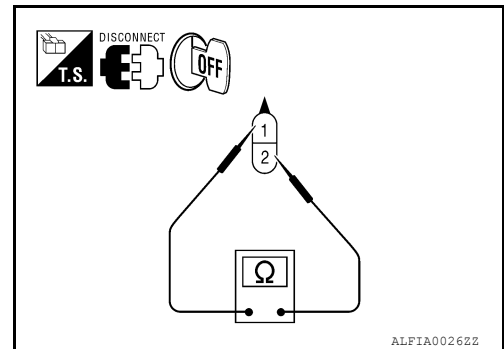
1.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect brake fluid level switch connector.
3. Check continuity between brake fluid level switch terminals.

Brake fluid level switch terminals	Condition	Continuity
1 - 2	Brake fluid reservoir full.	No
	Brake fluid reservoir empty.	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
- NO >> Replace brake fluid level switch.



INFOID:000000006689905

Special Repair Requirement

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-121, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-122, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

>> END

C1156 ST ANG SEN COM CIR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1156 ST ANG SEN COM CIR

Description

INFOID:000000006246076

The steering angle sensor is connected to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) in addition to CAN lines. CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006246077

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1156	ST ANG SEN COM CIR	When steering angle sensor is not transmitting CAN communication signal to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• CAN communication line• Steering angle sensor• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

H

Self-diagnosis results

ST ANG SEN COM CIR

I

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-181, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End.

J

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006246078

1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminals.
4. Reconnect connector and perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-138, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

L

M

Self-diagnosis results

CAN COMM CIRCUIT

ST ANG SEN COM CIR

N

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Refer to [LAN-14, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).
NO >> Inspection End.

O

P

C1160 DECEL G SEN SET

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1160 DECEL G SEN SET

Description

INFOID:000000006246079

The yaw rate/side/decel G sensor detects the yaw rate/side/decel G affecting the vehicle, and transmits the data to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) as an analog voltage signal.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006246080

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1160	DECEL G SEN SET	ABS decel G sensor adjustment is incomplete.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Decel G sensor calibration• Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
DECEL G SEN SET

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-182. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006246081

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-138. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Self-diagnosis results
DECEL G SEN SET

Do self-diagnosis results indicate anything other than shown above?

- YES >> Perform repair or replacement for the item indicated.
NO >> Perform calibration of decel G sensor. Refer to [BRC-122. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#). GO TO 2

2. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS AGAIN

1. Turn the ignition switch to OFF and then to ON and erase self-diagnosis results. Refer to [BRC-138. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).
2. Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis again. Refer to [BRC-138. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Are any self-diagnosis results displayed?

- YES >> Replace yaw rate/side/decel G sensor. Refer to [BRC-234. "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Inspection End.

C1163 ST ANGLE SEN SAFE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1163 ST ANGLE SEN SAFE

Description

INFOID:000000006246082

The steering angle sensor detects the rotation amount, angular velocity and direction of the steering wheel, and transmits the data to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006246083

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1163	ST ANGL SEN SAFE	When steering angle sensor is in safe mode.	• Adjust steering angle sensor neutral position

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ST ANGL SEN SAFE

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-183. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006246084

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Adjust steering angle sensor neutral position. Refer to [BRC-121. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.INDICATOR LAMP CHECK

Check that VDC OFF indicator lamp is off.

Is VDC OFF indicator lamp off?

- YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-138. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

C1164, C1165, C1166, C1167 CV/SV SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1164, C1165, C1166, C1167 CV/SV SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:000000006246085

CV1, CV2 (CUT VALVE)

The cut valve shuts off the normal brake fluid path from the master cylinder, when VDC/TCS is activated.

SV1, SV2 (SUCTION VALVE)

The suction valve supplies the brake fluid from the master cylinder to the pump, when VDC/TCS is activated.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006246086

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1164	CV1	VDC switch-over solenoid valve (CV1) on the primary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1165	CV2	VDC switch-over solenoid valve (CV2) on the primary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground.	
C1166	SV1	VDC switch-over solenoid valve (SV1) on the primary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground.	
C1167	SV2	VDC switch-over solenoid valve (SV2) on the primary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
CV1
CV2
SV1
SV2

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-184. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006689906

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-207. "Wiring Diagram - With VK56DE"](#).

1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-138. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

C1164, C1165, C1166, C1167 CV/SV SYSTEM

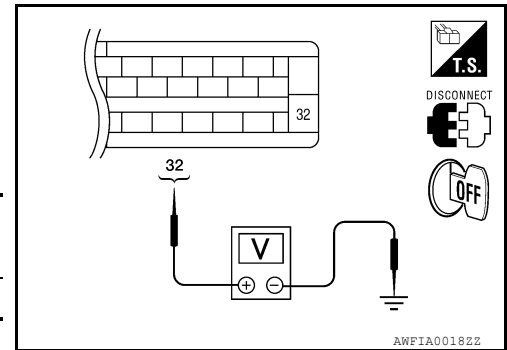
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

- YES >> GO TO 2
 NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector.

2. CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminal 32 and ground.



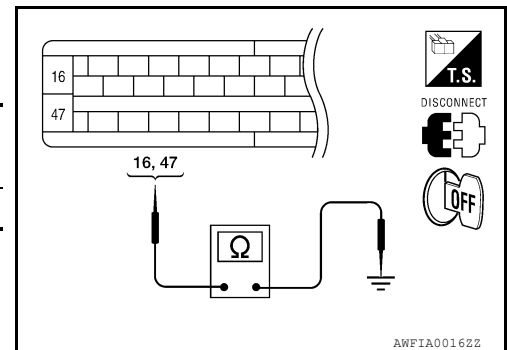
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E127	32	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3. CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminals 16, 47 and ground.



ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E127	16, 47	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
 Refer to [BRC-231, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

Component Inspection

1. CHECK ACTIVE TEST

1. Select each test menu item on "ACTIVE TEST".
2. On the display, touch "Up", "ACT UP", and "ACT KEEP", and check that the system operates as shown in the table below.

Operation		ABS solenoid valve (ACT)		
		Up	ACT UP	ACT KEEP
FR RH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	FR RH IN SOL	Off	Off	Off
	FR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off
	CV1	Off	On	On
	SV1	Off	On*	Off
FR LH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	FR LH IN SOL	Off	Off	Off
	FR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off
	CV1	Off	On	On
	SV1	Off	On*	Off
RR RH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	RR RH IN SOL	Off	Off	Off
	RR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off
	CV2	Off	On	On
	SV2	Off	On*	Off

INFOID:000000006246088

C1164, C1165, C1166, C1167 CV/SV SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

Operation		ABS solenoid valve (ACT)		
		Up	ACT UP	ACT KEEP
RR LH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	RR LH IN SOL	Off	Off	Off
	RR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off
	CV2	Off	On	On
	SV2	Off	On*	Off

*: On for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then Off

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-184. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006689907

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-121. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-122. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1178, C1181, C1184, C1189 ABS ACTIVE BOOSTER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1178, C1181, C1184, C1189 ABS ACTIVE BOOSTER

Description

INFOID:000000006246090

The active brake booster consists of a vacuum booster, an active booster control group and a delta stroke sensor. If a brake booster system malfunction occurs due to loss of vacuum, the delta stroke sensor will signal the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) that a booster malfunction has occurred. The active booster then applies supplemental force to the master cylinder relative to the amount of force exerted on the brake pedal.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006246091

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1178	ABS ACTIVE BOOSTER SV NG	Active booster solenoid is malfunctioning, or signal line of active booster servo is open or shorted.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• Active booster• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1181	ABS ACTIVE BOOSTER RESPONSE NG	Active booster response is malfunctioning, or signal line of active booster response is open or shorted.	
C1184	ABS BRAKE RELEASE SW NG	Brake release switch is malfunctioning, or signal line of brake release switch is open or shorted.	
C1189	ABS BRAKE BOOSTER DEFECT	Brake booster is defective or malfunctioning.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ABS ACTIVE BOOSTER SV NG
ABS ACTIVE BOOSTER RESPONSE NG
ABS BRAKE RELEASE SW NG
ABS BRAKE BOOSTER DEFECT

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-187, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006246092

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-207, "Wiring Diagram - With VK56DE"](#).

1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the active booster connector and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and inspect the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Repair connector.

2. ACTIVE BOOSTER CIRCUIT INSPECTION

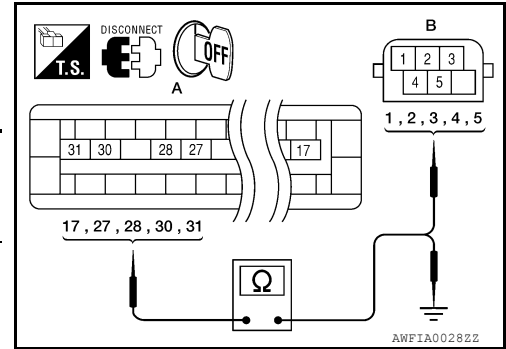
C1178, C1181, C1184, C1189 ABS ACTIVE BOOSTER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

1. Measure the continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 (A) and active booster connector E49 (B).

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Active booster		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E127 (A)	17	E49 (B)	3	Yes
	27		1	
	28		5	
	30		2	
	31		4	



2. Measure the continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 (A) and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E127 (A)	17	Ground	No
	27		
	28		
	30		
	31		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
 NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

3. ACTIVE BOOSTER INSPECTION

1. Reconnect the active booster and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connectors.
2. Perform the active booster component inspection. Refer to [BRC-188, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform self-diagnosis again. If the same results appear, replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-231, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Replace the active booster. Refer to [BR-36, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006246093

1. CHECK DATA MONITOR

Use "DATA MONITOR" to check if the status of "RELEASE SWITCH NO" and "RELEASE SWITCH NC" is normal.

Condition	RELEASE SWITCH NO (DATA MONITOR)	RELEASE SWITCH NC (DATA MONITOR)
When brake pedal is depressed.	On	Off
When brake pedal is released.	Off	On

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
 NO >> Replace the active booster. Refer to [BR-36, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006689908

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

C1178, C1181, C1184, C1189 ABS ACTIVE BOOSTER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-121, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

A

>> GO TO 2

B

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-122, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

C

>> END

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

C1179 ABS DELTA S SEN NG

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1179 ABS DELTA S SEN NG

Description

INFOID:000000006246095

The active brake booster consists of a vacuum booster, an active booster control group and a delta stroke sensor. If a brake booster system malfunction occurs due to loss of vacuum, the delta stroke sensor will signal the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) that a booster malfunction has occurred. The active booster then applies supplemental force to the master cylinder relative to the amount of force exerted on the brake pedal.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006246096

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1179	ABS DELTA S SEN NG	Delta stroke sensor is malfunctioning, or signal line of delta stroke sensor is open or shorted.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector • Delta stroke sensor • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ABS DELTA S SEN NG

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-190, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006246097

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-207, "Wiring Diagram - With VK56DE"](#).

1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the delta stroke sensor connector and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and inspect the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, or damage.

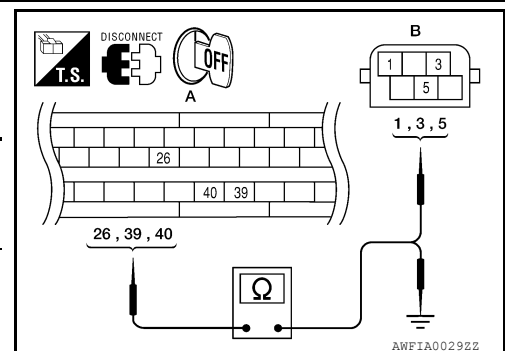
Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
 NO >> Repair connector.

2. DELTA STROKE SENSOR CIRCUIT INSPECTION

1. Measure the continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 (A) and delta stroke sensor connector E114 (B).

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Delta stroke sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E127 (A)	26	E114 (B)	1	Yes
	39		3	
	40		5	



C1179 ABS DELTA S SEN NG

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

2. Measure the continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 (A) and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E127 (A)	26	Ground	No
	39		
	40		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

3.DELTA STROKE SENSOR INSPECTION

1. Reconnect the delta stroke sensor and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connectors.
2. Perform the delta stroke sensor component inspection. Refer to [BRC-191, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform self-diagnosis again. If the same results appear, replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-231, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace the delta stroke sensor. Refer to [BR-36, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006246098

1.CHECK DATA MONITOR

Use "DATA MONITOR" to check if the status of "DELTA S SEN" is normal.

Condition	DELTA S SEN (DATA MONITOR)
When brake pedal is depressed.	1.05–1.80 mm
When brake pedal is released.	0.00 mm (+0.6/-0.4)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace the delta stroke sensor. Refer to [BR-36, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006689909

1.AJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-121, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-122, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000006246100

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006246101

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	When ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal for 2 seconds or more.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• CAN communication line• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006246102

1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If there is a malfunction, repair or replace the terminal.
4. Reconnect connector and perform self-diagnosis.

Is "CAN COMM CIRCUIT" displayed in self-diagnosis display items?

- YES >> Print out the self-diagnostic results, and refer to [LAN-14, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).
- NO >> Connector terminal is loose, damaged, open, or shorted.

VDC OFF SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

VDC OFF SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000006246103

VDC OFF switch can deactivate (turn OFF) the VDC/TCS function by pressing the VDC OFF switch.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006246104

1. CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH OPERATION

Press and release the VDC OFF switch, then press and release the VDC OFF switch again and check that the VDC OFF indicator lamp in the combination meter turns ON/OFF correctly.

Condition	VDC OFF indicator lamp illumination status
VDC OFF switch: pressed and released	ON
VDC OFF switch: pressed and released	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-193. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006246105

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-207. "Wiring Diagram - With VK56DE"](#).

1. CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH

Perform the VDC OFF switch component inspection. Refer to [BRC-194. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

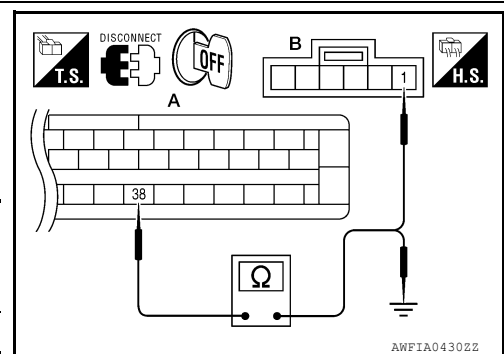
YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Replace VDC OFF switch.

2. CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH HARNESS

1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
2. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 (A) terminal 38 and VDC OFF switch connector M154 (B) terminal 1.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		VDC OFF switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E127 (A)	38	M154 (B)	1	Yes



3. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 (A) terminal 38 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E127 (A)	38	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH GROUND

A
B
C
D
E
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

VDC OFF SWITCH

[TYPE 2]

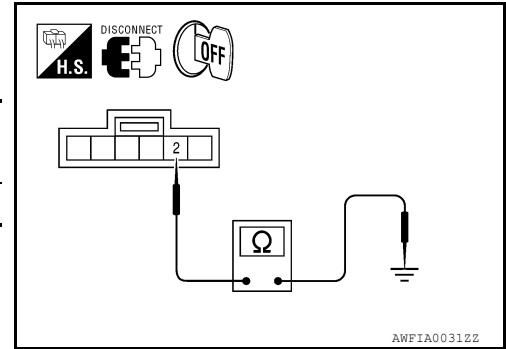
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check continuity between VDC OFF switch connector M154 and ground.

VDC OFF switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M154	2	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.



4. CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-25, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-231, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-88, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006246106

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

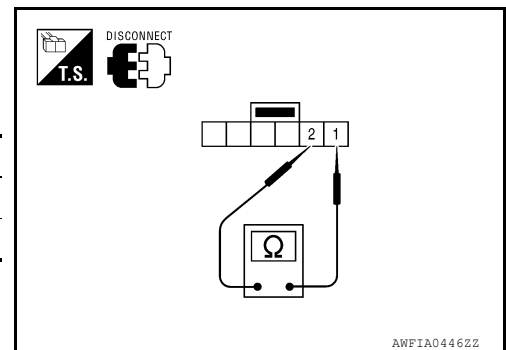
1. CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect VDC OFF switch connector.
3. Check continuity between VDC OFF switch terminals.

VDC OFF switch terminals	Condition	Continuity
1 - 2	When VDC OFF switch is pressed.	Yes
	When VDC OFF switch is released.	No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
 NO >> Replace VDC OFF switch.



Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006689910

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-121, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-122, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

ABS WARNING LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

ABS WARNING LAMP

Description

INFOID:000000006246108

x: ON –: OFF

Condition	ABS warning lamp
Ignition switch OFF	–
For 2 seconds after turning ON ignition switch	x
2 seconds later after turning ON ignition switch	–
ABS function is malfunctioning.	x
EBD function is malfunctioning.	x

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006246109

1.CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP OPERATION

Check that the lamp illuminates for approximately 2 seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-195, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006246110

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-138, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

2.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-25, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-231, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-88, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006689911

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-121, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-122, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

BRAKE WARNING LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

BRAKE WARNING LAMP

Description

INFOID:000000006246112

×: ON –: OFF

Condition	Brake warning lamp (Note 1)
Ignition switch OFF	–
Ignition switch ON	× (Note 2)
EBD function is malfunctioning.	×

NOTE:

- 1: Brake warning lamp will turn on in case of parking brake operation (when switch is ON) or of brake fluid level switch operation (when brake fluid is insufficient).
- 2: After starting engine, brake warning lamp is turned off.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006246113

1. BRAKE WARNING LAMP OPERATION CHECK

Check that the lamp illuminates after the ignition switch is turned ON, and turns OFF after the engine is started.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-196, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006246114

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-138, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

2. CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-25, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-231, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-88, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006689912

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-121, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-122, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP

Description

INFOID:000000006246116

x: ON –: OFF

Condition	VDC OFF indicator lamp
Ignition switch OFF	–
For 2 seconds after turning ON ignition switch	x
2 seconds later after turning ON ignition switch	–
VDC OFF switch turned ON. (VDC function is OFF.)	x
VDC/TCS function is malfunctioning.	x
ABS function is malfunctioning.	x
EBD function is malfunctioning.	x

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006246117

1.VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP OPERATION CHECK 1

Check that the lamp illuminates for approximately 2 seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-197, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP OPERATION CHECK 2

Check that the VDC OFF indicator lamp in the combination meter turns ON/OFF correctly when operating the VDC OFF switch.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Check VDC OFF switch. Refer to [BRC-193, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006246118

1.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH

Check that the VDC OFF indicator lamp in the combination meter turns ON/OFF correctly when operating the VDC OFF switch.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check VDC OFF switch. Refer to [BRC-193, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-138, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

3.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-25, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-231, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-88, "Removal and Installation"](#).

VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006689913

1.AJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-121, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-122, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

SLIP INDICATOR LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

SLIP INDICATOR LAMP

Description

INFOID:000000006246120

x: ON –: OFF

Condition	SLIP indicator lamp
Ignition switch OFF	–
For 2 seconds after turning ON ignition switch	x
2 seconds later after turning ON ignition switch	–
VDC/TCS function is malfunctioning.	x
ABS function is malfunctioning.	x
EBD function is malfunctioning.	x

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006246121

1.CHECK SLIP INDICATOR LAMP OPERATION

Check that the lamp illuminates for approximately 2 seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-199. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006246122

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-138. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

2.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-25. "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-231. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-88. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006689914

1.AJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-121. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-122. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

APPLICATION NOTICE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TYPE 2]

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

APPLICATION NOTICE

Application Notice

INFOID:000000006689874

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	VDC/TCS/ABS (VQ40DE)
TYPE 2	VDC/TCS/ABS (VK56DE)

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TYPE 2]

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

Reference Value

INFOID:000000006246125

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

CAUTION:

The display shows the control unit calculation data, so a normal value might be displayed even in the event the output circuit (harness) is open or short-circuited.

CONSULT-III MONITOR ITEM

Monitor item	Display content	Data monitor	
		Condition	Reference value in normal operation
FR LH SENSOR	Wheel speed	0 [km/h (MPH)]	Vehicle stopped
		Nearly matches the speed meter display (± 10% or less)	Vehicle running (Note 1)
FR RH SENSOR	Wheel speed	0 [km/h (MPH)]	Vehicle stopped
		Nearly matches the speed meter display (± 10% or less)	Vehicle running (Note 1)
RR LH SENSOR	Wheel speed	0 [km/h (MPH)]	Vehicle stopped
		Nearly matches the speed meter display (± 10% or less)	Vehicle running (Note 1)
RR RH SENSOR	Wheel speed	0 [km/h (MPH)]	Vehicle stopped
		Nearly matches the speed meter display (± 10% or less)	Vehicle running (Note 1)
FR RH IN SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
FR RH OUT SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
FR LH IN SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
FR LH OUT SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
RR RH IN SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TYPE 2]

Monitor item	Display content	Data monitor	
		Condition	Reference value in normal operation
RR RH OUT SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
RR LH IN SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
RR LH OUT SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
EBD WARN LAMP	EBD warning lamp (Note 2)	When EBD warning lamp is ON	ON
		When EBD warning lamp is OFF	OFF
STOP LAMP SW	Stop lamp switch signal status	When brake pedal is depressed	ON
		When brake pedal is released	OFF
MOTOR RELAY	Motor and motor relay operation	When the motor relay and motor are operating	ON
		When the motor relay and motor are not operating	OFF
ACTUATOR RLY	Actuator relay operation	When the actuator relay is operating	ON
		When the actuator relay is not operating	OFF
ABS WARN LAMP	ABS warning lamp (Note 2)	When ABS warning lamp is ON	ON
		When ABS warning lamp is OFF	OFF
OFF LAMP	VDC OFF indicator lamp (Note 2)	When VDC OFF indicator lamp is ON	ON
		When VDC OFF indicator lamp is OFF	OFF
OFF SW	VDC OFF switch ON/OFF	VDC OFF switch ON (When VDC OFF indicator lamp is ON)	ON
		VDC OFF switch OFF (When VDC OFF indicator lamp is OFF)	OFF
SLIP LAMP	SLIP indicator lamp (Note 2)	When SLIP indicator lamp is ON	ON
		When SLIP indicator lamp is OFF	OFF
BATTERY VOLT	Battery voltage supplied to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Ignition switch ON	10 – 16 V
GEAR	Gear position determined by TCM	1st gear 2nd gear 3rd gear 4th gear 5th gear	1 2 3 4 5
SLCT LVR POSI	A/T selector lever position	P position R position N position D position	P R N D

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TYPE 2]

Monitor item	Display content	Data monitor	
		Condition	Reference value in normal operation
ENGINE SPEED	With engine running	With engine stopped	0 rpm
		Engine running	Almost in accordance with tachometer display
YAW RATE SEN	Yaw rate detected by yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	When vehicle is stopped	Approx. 0 d/s
		When vehicle turning	-75 to 75 d/s
R POSI SIG	Transmission range switch signal ON/OFF condition	A/T shift position = R position	ON
		A/T shift position = other than R position	OFF
N POSI SIG	Transmission range switch signal ON/OFF condition	A/T shift position = N position	ON
		A/T shift position = other than N position	OFF
P POSI SIG	Transmission range switch signal ON/OFF condition	A/T shift position = P position	ON
		A/T shift position = other than P position	OFF
CV1	VDC switch-over valve	When actuator (switch-over valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (when in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When actuator (switch-over valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
CV2	VDC switch-over valve	When actuator (switch-over valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (when in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When actuator (switch-over valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
SV1	VDC switch-over valve	When actuator (switch-over valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (when in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When actuator (switch-over valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
SV2	VDC switch-over valve	When actuator (switch-over valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (when in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When actuator (switch-over valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
2WD/4WD	Drive axle	2WD model	2WD
		4WD model	4WD
ACCEL POS SIG	Throttle actuator opening/closing is displayed (linked with accelerator pedal)	Accelerator pedal not depressed (ignition switch is ON)	0 %
		Accelerator pedal depressed (ignition switch is ON)	0 - 100 %
SIDE G-SENSOR	Transverse G detected by side G sensor	Vehicle stopped	Approx. 0 m/s ²
		Vehicle turning right	Negative value (m/s ²)
		Vehicle turning left	Positive value (m/s ²)

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TYPE 2]

Monitor item	Display content	Data monitor	
		Condition	Reference value in normal operation
STR ANGLE SIG	Steering angle detected by steering angle sensor	Straight-ahead	Approx. 0±2.5°
		Steering wheel turned	-720 to +720°
BST OPER SIG	Active booster operation	Active booster is operating	On
		Active booster is not operating	Off
PRESS SENSOR	Brake fluid pressure detected by front pressure sensor	With ignition switch turned ON and brake pedal released	Approx. 0 bar
		With ignition switch turned ON and brake pedal depressed	-40 to 300 bar
EBD SIGNAL	EBD operation	EBD is active	ON
		EBD is inactive	OFF
ABS SIGNAL	ABS operation	ABS is active	ON
		ABS is inactive	OFF
TCS SIGNAL	TCS operation	TCS is active	ON
		TCS is inactive	OFF
VDC SIGNAL	VDC operation	VDC is active	ON
		VDC is inactive	OFF
EBD FAIL SIG	EBD fail-safe signal	In EBD fail-safe	ON
		EBD is normal	OFF
ABS FAIL SIG	ABS fail-safe signal	In ABS fail-safe	ON
		ABS is normal	OFF
TCS FAIL SIG	TCS fail-safe signal	In TCS fail-safe	ON
		TCS is normal	OFF
VDC FAIL SIG	VDC fail-safe signal	In VDC fail-safe	ON
		VDC is normal	OFF
CRANKING SIG	Crank operation	Crank is active	ON
		Crank is inactive	OFF
FLUID LEV SW	Brake fluid level switch signal status	When brake fluid level switch ON	ON
		When brake fluid level switch OFF	OFF
PRESS SEN2	Brake fluid pressure detected by rear pressure sensor	With ignition switch turned ON and brake pedal released	Approx. 0 bar
		With ignition switch turned ON and brake pedal depressed	-40 to 300 bar
STP OFF RLY	Stop lamp relay status	Stop lamp relay is operating	On
		Stop lamp relay is not operating	Off
DELTA S SEN	Value detected by delta stroke sensor	When brake pedal is depressed	1.05 - 1.80 mm
		When brake pedal is released	0.00 mm (+0.6/-0.4)
RELEASE SWITCH NO	Active booster signal status	When brake pedal is depressed	ON
		When brake pedal is released	OFF
RELEASE SWITCH NC	Active booster signal status	When brake pedal is depressed	OFF
		When brake pedal is released	ON
HBA FAIL	HBA fail safe signal	In HBA fail-safe	On
		HBA is normal	Off
OHB FAIL	OHB fail safe signal	OHB is active	ON
		OHB is inactive	OFF

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

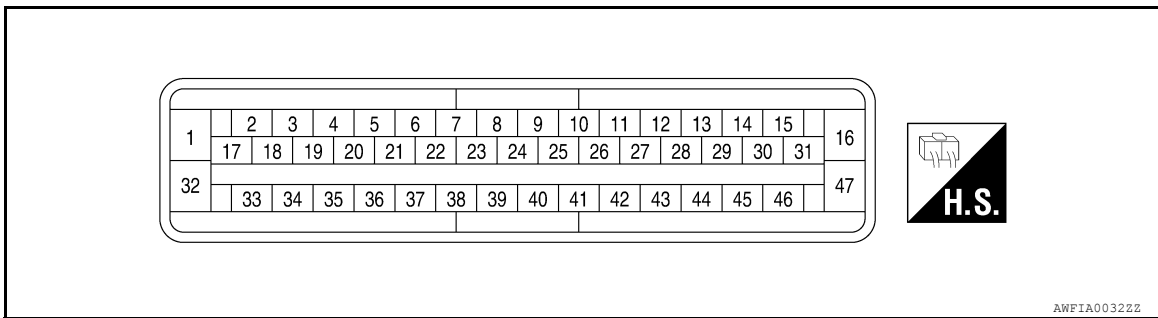
[TYPE 2]

Monitor item	Display content	Data monitor	
		Condition	Reference value in normal operation
HBA SIG	HBA operation	HBA is active	On
		HBA is inactive	Off
OHB SIG	OHB operation	In OHB fail-safe	ON
		OHB is normal	OFF

NOTE:

- 1: Confirm tire pressure is normal.
- 2: On and off timing for warning lamp and indicator lamp.
- 3: Only 4WD models.
- ABS warning lamp: Refer to [BRC-195. "Description"](#).
- Brake warning lamp: Refer to [BRC-196. "Description"](#).
- VDC OFF indicator lamp: Refer to [BRC-197. "Description"](#).
- SLIP indicator lamp: Refer to [BRC-199. "Description"](#).

TERMINAL LAYOUT



Fail-Safe

INFOID:000000006246127

CAUTION:

If the Fail-Safe function is activated, perform Self Diagnosis for VDC/TCS/ABS system.

ABS/EBD SYSTEM

In case of an electrical malfunction with the ABS, the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp will turn on. In case of an electrical malfunction with the EBD system, the BRAKE warning lamp, ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp will turn on.

The system will revert to one of the following conditions of the Fail-Safe function.

1. For ABS malfunction, only the EBD is operative and the condition of the vehicle is the same condition of vehicles without VDC/TCS/ABS system.
2. For EBD malfunction, the EBD and ABS become inoperative, and the condition of the vehicle is the same as the condition of vehicles without VDC/TCS/ABS or EBD system.

VDC/TCS SYSTEM

In case of VDC/TCS system malfunction, the VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp are turned on and the condition of the vehicle is the same as the condition of vehicles without VDC/TCS system. In case of an electrical malfunction with the VDC/TCS system, the ABS control continues to operate normally without VDC/TCS control.

DTC No. Index

INFOID:000000006246128

DTC	Items (CONSULT screen terms)	Reference
C1101	RR RH SENSOR-1	BRC-144. "Description"
C1102	RR LH SENSOR-1	
C1103	FR RH SENSOR-1	
C1104	FR LH SENSOR-1	

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TYPE 2]

DTC	Items (CONSULT screen terms)	Reference
C1105	RR RH SENSOR-2	BRC-147, "Description"
C1106	RR LH SENSOR-2	
C1107	FR RH SENSOR-2	
C1108	FR LH SENSOR-2	
C1109	BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL]	BRC-150, "Description"
C1110	CONTROLLER FAILURE	BRC-152, "DTC Logic"
C1111	PUMP MOTOR	BRC-153, "Description"
C1113	G-SENSOR	BRC-155, "Description"
C1115	ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]	BRC-157, "Description"
C1116	STOP LAMP SW	BRC-160, "Description"
C1120	FR LH IN ABS SOL	BRC-162, "Description"
C1121	FR LH OUT ABS SOL	BRC-165, "Description"
C1122	FR RH IN ABS SOL	BRC-162, "Description"
C1123	FR RH OUT ABS SOL	BRC-165, "Description"
C1124	RR LH IN ABS SOL	BRC-162, "Description"
C1125	RR LH OUT ABS SOL	BRC-165, "Description"
C1126	RR RH IN ABS SOL	BRC-162, "Description"
C1127	RR RH OUT ABS SOL	BRC-165, "Description"
C1130	ENGINE SIGNAL 1	BRC-168, "Description"
C1131	ENGINE SIGNAL 2	
C1132	ENGINE SIGNAL 3	
C1133	ENGINE SIGNAL 4	
C1136	ENGINE SIGNAL 6	
C1140	ACTUATOR RLY	
C1142	PRESS SEN CIRCUIT	BRC-171, "Description"
C1143	ST ANG SEN CIRCUIT	BRC-175, "Description"
C1144	ST ANG SEN SIGNAL	
C1145	YAW RATE SENSOR	BRC-155, "Description"
C1146	SIDE G-SEN CIRCUIT	
C1155	BR FLUID LEVEL LOW	BRC-178, "Description"
C1156	ST ANG SEN COM CIR	BRC-181, "Description"
C1160	DECEL G SEN SET	BRC-182, "Description"
C1163	ST ANGL SEN SAFE	BRC-183, "Description"
C1164	CV1	BRC-184, "Description"
C1165	CV2	
C1166	SV1	
C1167	SV2	
C1170	VARIANT CODING	BRC-152, "DTC Logic"
C1178	ABS ACTIVE BOOSTER SV NG	BRC-187, "Description"
C1179	ABS DELTA S SEN NG	BRC-190, "Description"
C1181	ABS ACTIVE BOOSTER RESPONSE NG	BRC-187, "Description"
C1184	ABS BRAKE RELEASE SW NG	
C1189	ABS BRAKE BOOSTER DEFECT	
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	BRC-192, "Description"

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

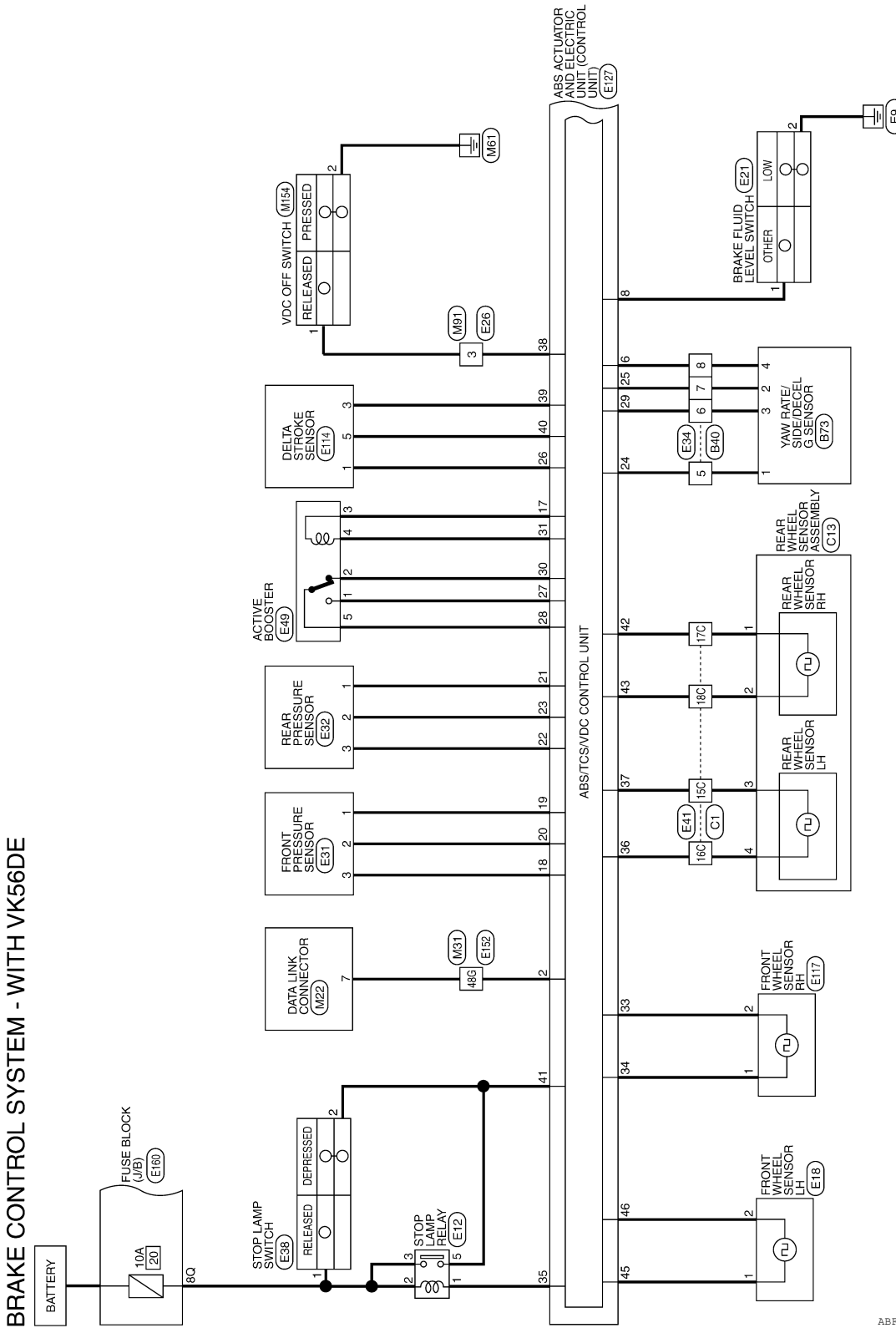
[TYPE 2]

WIRING DIAGRAM

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC

Wiring Diagram - With VK56DE

INFOID:000000006543010

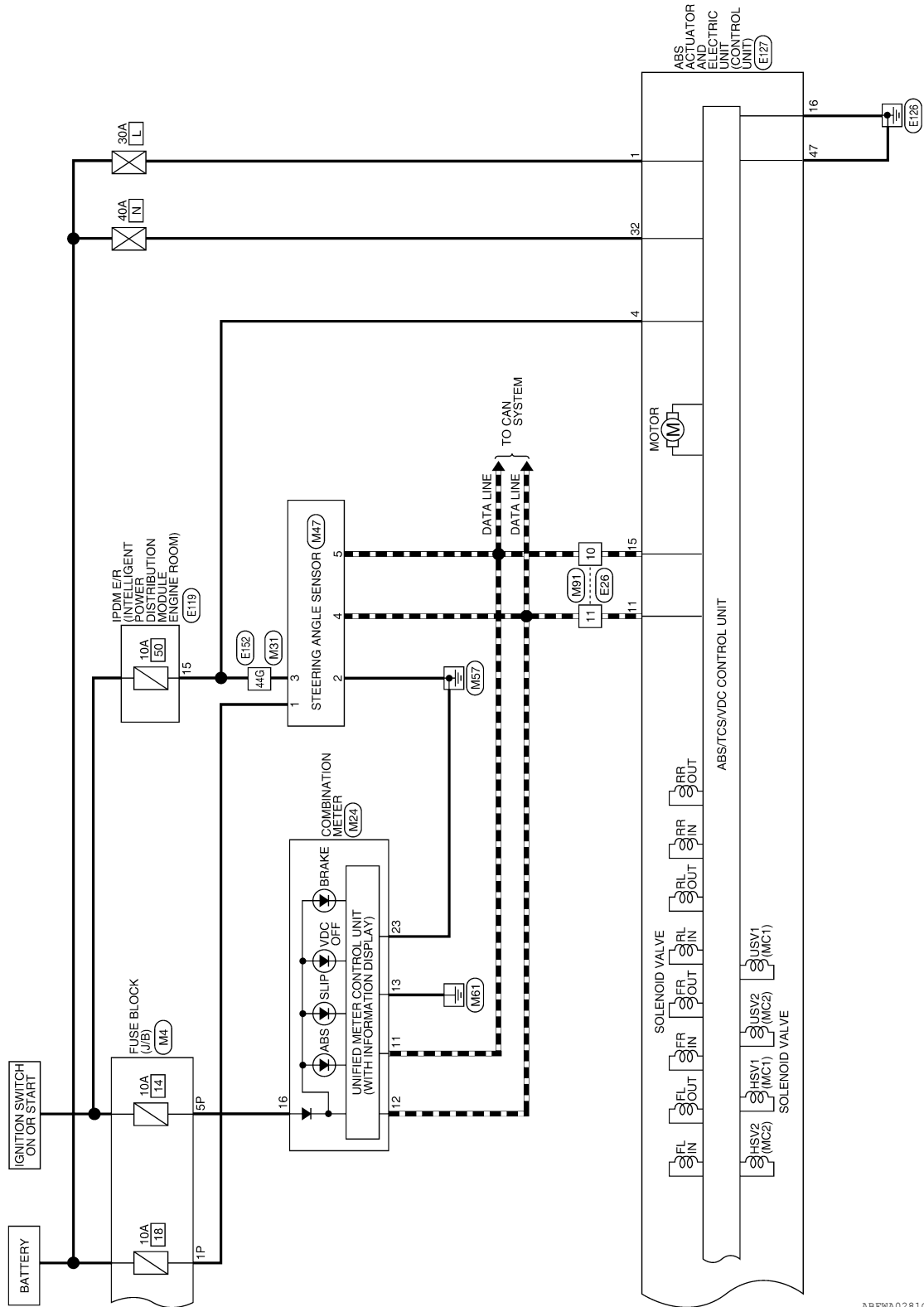


A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[TYPE 2]



ABFWA0281GB

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[TYPE 2]

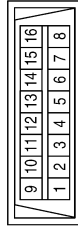
BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM CONNECTORS - WITH VK56DE

Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



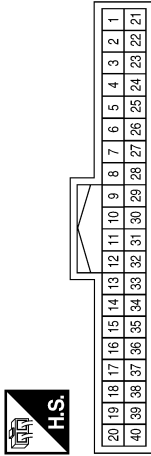
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1P	R/B	—
5P	W/G	—

Connector No.	M22
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Color	WHITE



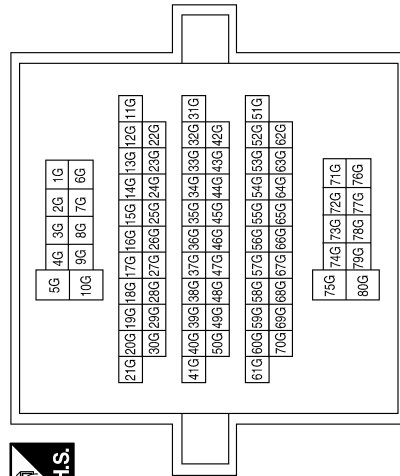
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	W	—

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
11	P	CAN-L
12	L	CAN-H
13	GR	GROUND
16	W/G	RUN START
23	B	POWER GND

Connector No.	M31
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
44G	W/R	—
48G	W	—

Connector No.	M47
Connector Name	STEERING ANGLE SENSOR
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R/Y	BATT
2	B	GND
3	W/R	POWER
4	L	CAN-H
5	P	CAN-L

ABFIA0432GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

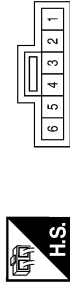
[TYPE 2]

Connector No.	E12
Connector Name	STOP LAMP RELAY
Connector Color	BLUE



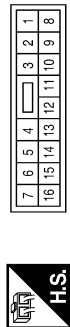
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	V	-
2	R/B	-
3	R/B	-
5	G	-

Connector No.	M154
Connector Name	VDC OFF SWITCH
Connector Color	GRAY



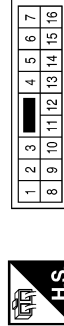
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	M91
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	GR	-
10	P	-
11	L	-

Connector No.	E26
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	GR	-
10	P	-
11	L	-

Connector No.	E21
Connector Name	BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	SB	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	E18
Connector Name	FRONT WHEEL SENSOR LH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-
2	R	-

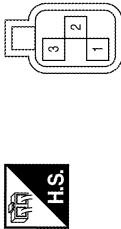
ABFIA0561GB

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[TYPE 2]

Connector No.	E31
Connector Name	FRONT PRESSURE SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK



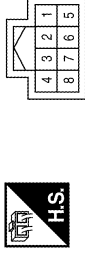
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	GND
2	LG	SIG
3	O	PWR

Connector No.	E32
Connector Name	REAR PRESSURE SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	GND
2	P	SIG
3	L	PWR

Connector No.	E34
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



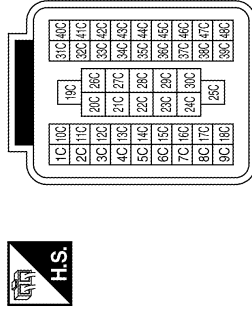
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	BR	--
6	O	--
7	W	--
8	Y	--

Connector No.	E38
Connector Name	STOP LAMP SWITCH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R/B	--
2	Y	--

Connector No.	E41
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
15C	P	--
16C	L	--
17C	V	--
18C	LG	--

A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[TYPE 2]

Connector No.	E49
Connector Name	ACTIVE BOOSTER
Connector Color	BLACK



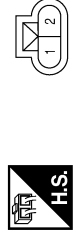
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	-
2	LG	-
3	W	-
4	O	-
5	Y	-

Connector No.	E114
Connector Name	DELTA STROKE SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	PWR_SUP
3	LG	GND
5	O	SIG

Connector No.	E117
Connector Name	FRONT WHEEL SENSOR RH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	W	-

Connector No.	E119
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
15	W/R	ABS IGN SUPPLY

ABFIA0434GB

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC

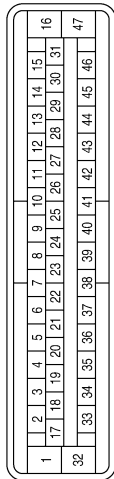
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[TYPE 2]

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
29	O	CAN2-H
30	LG	BPFS NC
31	O	BST PWM
32	Y	VALVE ECU SUPPLY
33	W	FR RH SIG
34	B	FR RH PWR
35	V	BRK OUT (OFF)
36	L	RR LH PWR
37	P	RR LH SIG
38	GR	VDC OFF SW
39	LG	DELS GND
40	O	DELS SIGN
41	SB	STOP LAMP SW
42	V	RR RH SIG
43	LG	RR RH PWR
44	-	-
45	G	FR LH PWR
46	R	FR LH SIG
47	B	MOTOR GND

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R	MOTOR SUPPLY
2	SB	DIAG K
3	-	-
4	W/R	IGN
5	-	-
6	Y	CLUS SP
7	-	-
8	GR	FLUID LEVEL SW
9	-	-
10	-	-
11	L	CAN-H
12	-	-
13	-	-
14	-	-
15	P	CAN-L
16	B	VALVE ECU GND
17	W	BST PWR
18	O	DRIV1 SENSEP
19	W	DRIV1 GND
20	LG	DRIV1 SIG
21	Y	DRIV2 GND
22	L	DRIV2 SP
23	P	DRIV2 SIG
24	BR	CLUS GND
25	W	CAN2-L
26	G	DELS SENSEP
27	L	BPFS NO
28	Y	BPFS SIG

Connector No.	E127
Connector Name	ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) (WITH VK56DE)
Connector Color	BLACK



A
B
C
D
E
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

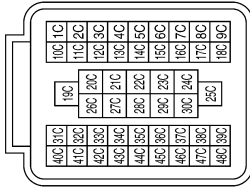
ABFIA0065GB

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

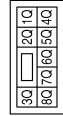
[TYPE 2]

Connector No.	C1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLACK



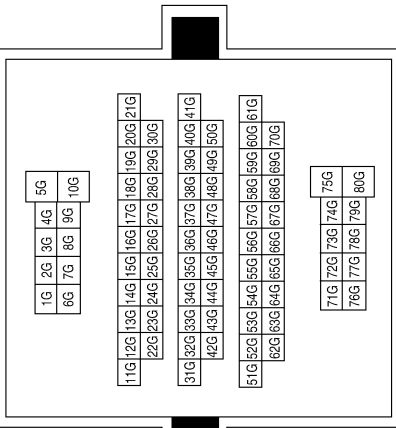
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
15C	P	-
16C	L	-
17C	V	-
18C	LG	-

Connector No.	E160
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



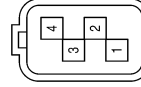
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
8Q	R/B	-

Connector No.	E152
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



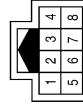
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
44G	W/R	-
48G	W	-

Connector No.	B73
Connector Name	YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	BR	CLU GND
2	W	CAN-L
3	O	CAN-H
4	Y	CLU P

Connector No.	B40
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	BR	-
6	O	-
7	W	-
8	Y	-

Connector No.	C13
Connector Name	REAR WHEEL SENSOR ASSEMBLY
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	V	-
2	LG	-
3	P	-
4	L	-

ABFIA0435GB

APPLICATION NOTICE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

APPLICATION NOTICE

Application Notice

INFOID:000000006689875

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	VDC/TCS/ABS (VQ40DE)
TYPE 2	VDC/TCS/ABS (VK56DE)

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

VDC/TCS/ABS

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000006246130

If ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp turn ON, perform self-diagnosis.

Symptom	Check item	Reference
Excessive ABS function operation frequency	Brake force distribution	BRC-217, "Diagnosis Procedure"
	Looseness of front and rear axle	
	Wheel sensor and rotor system	
Unexpected pedal reaction	Brake pedal stroke	BRC-218, "Diagnosis Procedure"
	Make sure the braking force is sufficient when the ABS is not operating.	
The braking distance is long	Check stopping distance when the ABS is not operating.	BRC-219, "Diagnosis Procedure"
ABS function does not operate (Note 1)	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	BRC-220, "Diagnosis Procedure"
Pedal vibration or ABS operation sound occurs (Note 2)	Brake pedal	BRC-221, "Diagnosis Procedure"
	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	
Vehicle jerks during VDC/TCS/ABS control	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	BRC-222, "Diagnosis Procedure"
	TCM	
	ECM	

NOTE:

- 1: The ABS does not operate when the speed is 10 km/h (6 MPH) or less.
- 2: Under the following conditions, ABS is activated and vibration is felt when brake pedal is lightly depressed. However, this is normal.
 - When shifting gears
 - When driving on slippery road
 - During cornering at high speed
 - When passing over bumps or grooves [at approximately 50 mm (1.97 in) or more]
 - When pulling away just after starting engine [at approximately 10 km/h (6 MPH) or higher]

EXCESSIVE ABS FUNCTION OPERATION FREQUENCY

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

EXCESSIVE ABS FUNCTION OPERATION FREQUENCY

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006246131

1.CHECK START

Check front and rear brake force distribution using a brake tester.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check brake system.

2.CHECK FRONT AND REAR AXLE

Make sure that there is no excessive play in the front and rear axles. Refer to front: [FAX-6. "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#), Rear: [RAX-6. "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR AND SENSOR ROTOR

Check the following.

- Wheel sensor installation for damage.
- Sensor rotor installation for damage.
- Wheel sensor connector connection.
- Wheel sensor harness inspection.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> • Replace wheel sensor or sensor rotor. Refer to [BRC-229. "Removal and Installation"](#) (wheel sensor) or [BRC-230. "Removal and Installation"](#) (sensor rotor).
• Repair harness.

4.CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP DISPLAY

Make sure that the ABS warning lamp is turned off after the ignition switch is turned ON or when driving.

Is the ABS warning lamp illuminated?

YES >> Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-138. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

NO >> Inspection End.

A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

UNEXPECTED PEDAL REACTION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

UNEXPECTED PEDAL REACTION

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006246132

1.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL STROKE

Check brake pedal stroke. Refer to [BR-17, "Inspection and Adjustment - Standard Pedal"](#) or [BR-18, "Inspection and Adjustment - Adjustable Pedal"](#).

Is the stroke too large?

- YES >> • Bleed air from brake tube and hose. Refer to [BR-20, "Bleeding Brake System"](#).
• Check brake pedal, brake booster, and master cylinder for mount play, looseness, brake system fluid leakage, etc. Refer to [BR-17, "Inspection and Adjustment - Standard Pedal"](#) or [BR-18, "Inspection and Adjustment - Adjustable Pedal"](#) (brake pedal), [BR-51, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#) (master cylinder), [BR-10, "Inspection"](#) (brake booster).

NO >> GO TO 2

2.CHECK FUNCTION

Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector to deactivate ABS. Check if braking force is normal in this condition. Connect connector after inspection.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Check brake system.

THE BRAKING DISTANCE IS LONG

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

THE BRAKING DISTANCE IS LONG

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006246133

CAUTION:

The stopping distance on slippery road surfaces might be longer with the ABS operating than when the ABS is not operating.

1.CHECK FUNCTION

Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector to deactivate ABS. In this condition, check stopping distance. After inspection, connect connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
- NO >> Check brake system.

A
B
C
D
E
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

ABS FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

ABS FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006246134

CAUTION:

ABS does not operate when speed is 10 km/h (6 MPH) or lower.

1.CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP DISPLAY

Make sure that the ABS warning lamp turns OFF after ignition switch is turned ON or when driving.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-138, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

PEDAL VIBRATION OR ABS OPERATION SOUND OCCURS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

PEDAL VIBRATION OR ABS OPERATION SOUND OCCURS

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006246135

CAUTION:

Under the following conditions, ABS is activated and vibration is felt when brake pedal is lightly depressed. However, this is normal.

- When shifting gears
- When driving on slippery road
- During cornering at high speed
- When passing over bumps or grooves [at approximately 50 mm (1.97 in) or more]
- When pulling away just after starting engine [at approximately 10 km/h (6 MPH) or higher]

1. SYMPTOM CHECK 1

Check that there are pedal vibrations when the engine is started.

Do vibrations occur?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Inspect the brake pedal.

2. SYMPTOM CHECK 2

Check that there are ABS operation noises when the engine is started.

Do the operation noises occur?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Perform self -diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-138, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

3. SYMPTOM CHECK 3

Check symptoms when electrical component (headlamps, etc.) switches are operated.

Do symptoms occur?

YES >> Check if there is a radio, antenna, antenna lead wire, or wiring close to the control unit. If there is, move it farther away.

NO >> Inspection End.

A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

VEHICLE JERKS DURING VDC/TCS/ABS CONTROL

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

VEHICLE JERKS DURING VDC/TCS/ABS CONTROL

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006246136

1. SYMPTOM CHECK

Check if the vehicle jerks during VDC/TCS/ABS control.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> GO TO 2

2. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Perform self-diagnosis of ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-138. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Are self-diagnosis results indicated?

YES >> Check corresponding items, make repairs, and perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-138. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3

3. CHECK CONNECTOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, etc.
- Securely connect connectors and perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis.

Are self-diagnosis results indicated?

YES >> If poor contact, damage, open or short circuit of connector terminal is found, repair or replace.

NO >> GO TO 4

4. CHECK ECM AND TCM SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Perform ECM and TCM self-diagnosis. Refer to [EC-530. "CONSULT-III Function"](#) or [TM-36. "CONSULT-III Function \(TRANSMISSION\)"](#).

Are self-diagnosis results indicated?

YES >> Check the corresponding items.

- ECM: Refer to [EC-530. "CONSULT-III Function"](#).

- TCM: Refer to [TM-36. "CONSULT-III Function \(TRANSMISSION\)"](#).

NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-231. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Description

INFOID:000000006246137

Symptom	Result
Slight vibrations are felt on the brake pedal and the operation noises occur, when VDC, TCS or ABS is activated.	This is a normal condition due to the VDC, TCS or ABS activation.
Stopping distance is longer than that of vehicles without ABS when the vehicle drives on rough, gravel, or snow-covered (fresh, deep snow) roads.	
The brake pedal moves and generates noises, when TCS or VDC is activated due to rapid acceleration or sharp turn.	
The brake pedal vibrates and motor operation noises occur from the engine room, after the engine starts and just after the vehicle starts.	This is normal, and it is caused by the ABS operation check.
Depending on the road conditions, the driver may experience a sluggish feel.	This is normal, because TCS places the highest priority on the optimum traction (stability).
TCS may activate momentarily if wheel speed changes when driving over location where friction coefficient varies, when downshifting, or when fully depressing accelerator pedal.	
The ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp may turn ON when the vehicle is subject to strong shaking or large vibration, such as when the vehicle is rotating on a turntable or located on a ship while the engine is running.	In this case, restart the engine on a normal road. If the normal condition is restored, there is no malfunction. At that time, erase the self-diagnosis memory.
VDC may not operate normally or the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, and SLIP indicator lamp may illuminate, when running on a special road that is extremely slanted (e.g. bank in a circuit course).	
A malfunction may occur in the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor system, when the vehicle turns sharply, such as during a spin turn, axle turn, or drift driving, while the VDC function is off (VDC OFF indicator lamp illuminated).	
The vehicle speed will not increase even though the accelerator pedal is depressed, when inspecting the speedometer on a 2-wheel chassis dynamometer.	Normal (Deactivate the VDC/TCS function before performing an inspection on a chassis dynamometer.)
VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp may simultaneously turn on when low tire pressure warning lamp turns on.	This is not a VDC system error but results from characteristic change of tire.

A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000006246138

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

- When working near the Airbag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Airbag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation After Battery Disconnect

INFOID:000000006246139

NOTE:

- This Procedure is applied only to models with Intelligent Key system and NATS (NISSAN ANTI-THEFT SYSTEM).
- Remove and install all control units after disconnecting both battery cables with the ignition knob in the "LOCK" position.
- Always use CONSULT-III to perform self-diagnosis as a part of each function inspection after finishing work. If DTC is detected, perform trouble diagnosis according to self-diagnostic results.

For models equipped with the Intelligent Key system and NATS, an electrically controlled steering lock mechanism is adopted on the key cylinder.

For this reason, if the battery is disconnected or if the battery is discharged, the steering wheel will lock and steering wheel rotation will become impossible.

If steering wheel rotation is required when battery power is interrupted, follow the procedure below before starting the repair operation.

OPERATION PROCEDURE

1. Connect both battery cables.

NOTE:

Supply power using jumper cables if battery is discharged.

2. Use the Intelligent Key or mechanical key to turn the ignition switch to the "ACC" position. At this time, the steering lock will be released.
3. Disconnect both battery cables. The steering lock will remain released and the steering wheel can be rotated.
4. Perform the necessary repair operation.

PRECAUTIONS

[TYPE 2]

< PRECAUTION >

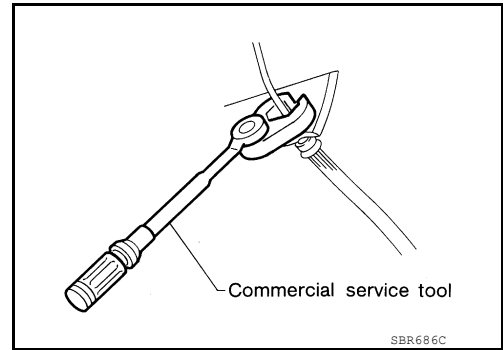
- When the repair work is completed, return the ignition switch to the "LOCK" position before connecting the battery cables. (At this time, the steering lock mechanism will engage.)
- Perform a self-diagnosis check of all control units using CONSULT-III.

Precaution for Brake System

INFOID:000000006246140

CAUTION:

- Refer to [MA-18, "FOR USA AND CANADA : Fluids and Lubricants"](#) (United States and Canada), [MA-20, "FOR MEXICO : Fluids and Lubricants"](#) (Mexico) for recommended brake fluid.
 - Never reuse drained brake fluid.
 - Be careful not to splash brake fluid on painted areas; it may cause paint damage. If brake fluid is splashed on painted areas, wash it away with water immediately.
 - To clean or wash all parts of master cylinder and disc brake caliper, use clean brake fluid.
 - Never use mineral oils such as gasoline or kerosene. They will ruin rubber parts of the hydraulic system.
 - Use flare nut wrench when removing and installing brake tube.
 - If a brake fluid leak is found, the part must be disassembled without fail. Then it has to be replaced with a new one if a defect exists.
 - Turn the ignition switch OFF and remove the connector of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) or the battery terminal before performing the work.
 - Always torque brake lines when installing.
 - Burnish the brake contact surfaces after refinishing or replacing rotors, after replacing pads, or if a soft pedal occurs at very low mileage.
- Refer to [BR-42, "Brake Burnishing"](#) (front disc brake) or [BR-47, "Brake Burnishing"](#) (rear disc brake).



WARNING:

- Clean brake pads and shoes with a waste cloth, then wipe with a dust collector.

Precaution for Brake Control

INFOID:000000006246141

- During ABS operation, the brake pedal may vibrate lightly and a mechanical noise may be heard. This is normal.
- Just after starting vehicle, the brake pedal may vibrate or a motor operating noise may be heard from engine compartment. This is a normal status of operation check.
- Stopping distance may be longer than that of vehicles without ABS when vehicle drives on rough, gravel, or snow-covered (fresh, deep snow) roads.
- When an error is indicated by ABS or another warning lamp, collect all necessary information from customer (what symptoms are present under what conditions) and check for simple causes before starting diagnosis. Besides electrical system inspection, check brake booster operation, brake fluid level, and fluid leaks.
- If incorrect tire sizes or types are installed on the vehicle or brake pads are not Genuine NISSAN parts, stopping distance or steering stability may deteriorate.
- If there is a radio, antenna or related wiring near control module, ABS function may have a malfunction or error.
- If aftermarket parts (car stereo, CD player, etc.) have been installed, check for incidents such as harness pinches, open circuits or improper wiring.
- If the following components are replaced with non-genuine components or modified, the VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp may turn on or the VDC system may not operate properly. Components related to suspension (shock absorbers, struts, springs, bushings, etc.), tires, wheels (exclude specified size), components related to brake system (pads, rotors, calipers, etc.), components related to engine (muffler, ECM, etc.), components related to body reinforcement (roll bar, tower bar, etc.).
- Driving with broken or excessively worn suspension components, tires or brake system components may cause the VDC OFF indicator lamp and the SLIP indicator lamp to turn on, and the VDC system may not operate properly.
- When the TCS or VDC is activated by sudden acceleration or sudden turn, some noise may occur. The noise is a result of the normal operation of the TCS and VDC.
- When driving on roads which have extreme slopes (such as mountainous roads) or high banks (such as sharp curves on a freeway), the VDC may not operate normally, or the VDC warning lamp and the SLIP indicator lamp may turn on. This is not a problem if normal operation can be resumed after restarting the engine.

PRECAUTIONS

[TYPE 2]

< PRECAUTION >

- Sudden turns (such as spin turns, acceleration turns), drifting, etc. with VDC turned off may cause the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor to indicate a problem. This is not a problem if normal operation can be resumed after restarting the engine.
- If battery is removed or steering angle sensor is disconnected, power to steering angle sensor is lost and the screen goes into steering angle sensor safe mode.
- When screen goes into steering angle sensor safe mode, perform "Adjustment of Steering Angle Sensor Neutral Position" with CONSUT-III and check that VDC OFF indicator turns off. Additionally, perform self-diagnosis, check that only "Steering Angle Sensor Safe Mode" is shown for self-diagnostic result, and then delete the memory. (If the self-diagnostic result shows an indication other than "Steering Angle Sensor Safe Mode", repair the relevant part and restart self-diagnosis.) The steering angle sensor is released and returns to normal condition by performing the above operation.
- When checking, if only "Steering Angle Sensor Safe Mode" is shown in the self-diagnostic result and VDC OFF indicator is off, delete history of malfunction. This happens when battery power supply is lost and the screen goes into Steering Angle Sensor Safe Mode, and then screen returns to normal mode automatically by driving the vehicle in a straight forward direction [for approximately 30 seconds at 20 km/h (12 MPH) or more] after power is supplied again.

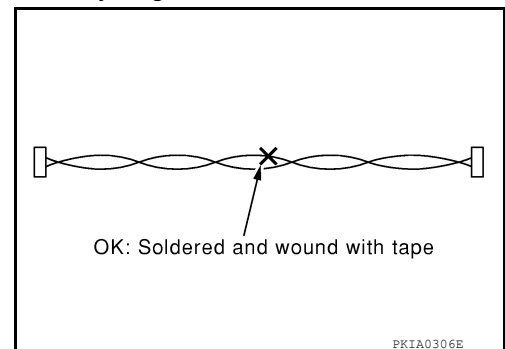
NOTE:

VDC OFF indicator lamp is on when VDC OFF switch is on.

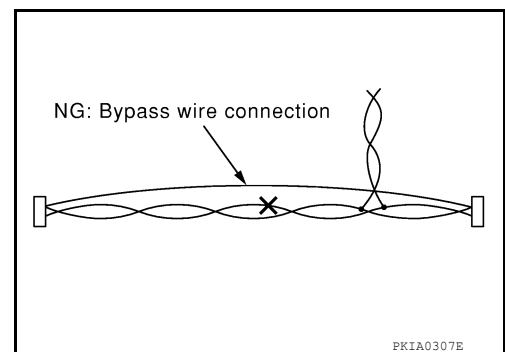
Precaution for CAN System

INFOID:000000006246142

- Do not apply voltage of 7.0V or higher to terminal to be measured.
- Maximum open terminal voltage of tester in use must be less than 7.0V.
- Before checking harnesses, turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect battery negative cable.
- Area to be repaired must be soldered and wrapped with tape. Make sure that fraying of twisted wire is within 110 mm (4.33 in).



- Do not make a bypass connection to repaired area. (If the circuit is bypassed, characteristics of twisted wire will be lost.)



PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[TYPE 2]

PREPARATION

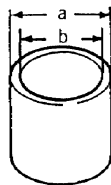
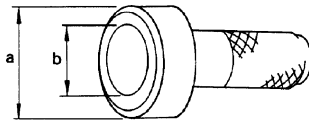
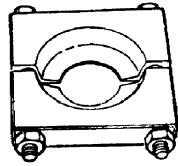
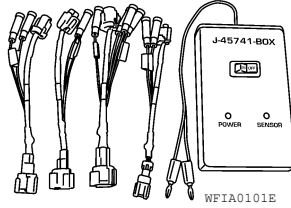
PREPARATION

Special Service Tool

INFOID:000000006246143

The actual shapes of Kent-Moore tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here.

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description
KV991J0080 (J-45741) ABS active wheel sensor tester	Checking operation of ABS active wheel sensors
ST30031000 (—) Bearing puller	Removing sensor rotor
ST30720000 (J-25405) Drift	Installing rear sensor rotor a: 77 mm (0.03 in) diameter b: 55 mm (2.17 in) diameter
ST27863000 (—) Drift	Installing rear sensor rotor a: 75 mm (2.95 in) diameter b: 62 mm (2.44 in) diameter
KV40104710 (—) Drift	Installing rear sensor rotor a: 76 mm (2.99 in) diameter b: 68.5 mm (2.697 in) diameter



A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

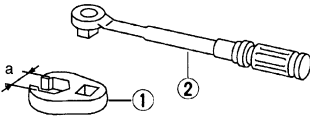

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[TYPE 2]

Commercial Service Tool

INFOID:000000006246144

Tool name	Description
<p>1. Flare nut crowfoot 2. Torque wrench</p>  <p>S-NT360</p>	<p>Removing and installing brake piping a: 10 mm (0.39 in)/12 mm (0.47 in)</p>
<p>Power tool</p>  <p>PIIB1407E</p>	<p>Removing nuts, bolts and screws</p>

WHEEL SENSORS

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

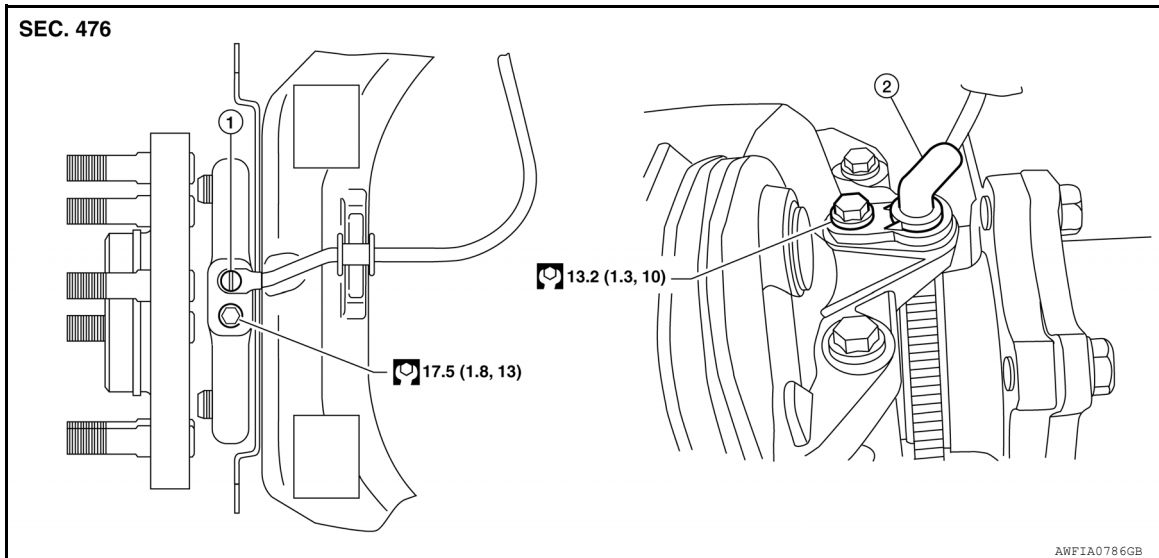
[TYPE 2]

UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

WHEEL SENSORS

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006246145



1. Front wheel sensor LH
2. Rear wheel sensor RH

REMOVAL

1. When removing the front wheel sensor, remove the disc rotor to gain access to the front wheel sensor bolt. Refer to [BR-43, "Removal and Installation of Brake Caliper and Disc Rotor"](#).
2. When removing the rear wheel sensor, remove the spare tire.
3. Remove the wheel sensor bolt.
4. Pull the wheel sensor out, being careful to turn it as little as possible.
CAUTION:
 - Be careful not to damage wheel sensor edge or the sensor rotor teeth.
 - Do not pull on the wheel sensor harness.
5. Disconnect the wheel sensor harness connector, then remove the wheel sensor harness from the mounts and remove the wheel sensor.
 - When removing the rear wheel sensor, both sensors must be removed as they are on the same harness.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Inspect wheel sensor O-ring, replace wheel sensor if damaged.
- Before installing the wheel sensor, make sure no foreign materials (such as iron fragments) are adhered to the pick-up part of the wheel sensor, to the inside of the wheel sensor hole or on the sensor rotor in the wheel hub assembly.
- Clean wheel sensor hole and mating surface with brake cleaner and a lint-free shop rag. Be careful that dirt and debris do not enter the axle or wheel hub assembly.

NOTE:

Apply a coat of suitable grease to the wheel sensor O-ring and mating hole.

SENSOR ROTOR

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 2]

SENSOR ROTOR

Removal and Installation

INFOID:00000006246146

FRONT WHEEL SENSOR ROTOR

The front wheel sensor rotors are built into the front wheel hub and bearing assemblies and are not removable. If damaged, replace the front wheel hub and bearing assembly. Refer to [FAX-10, "Removal and Installation"](#).

REAR WHEEL SENSOR ROTOR

Removal

1. Remove the side flange from the final drive assembly. Refer to [DLN-460, "Removal and Installation"](#).

CAUTION:

Discard side oil seal.

2. Remove the sensor rotor from the side flange, using suitable tool with Tool.

Tool number : ST30031000 (—)

Installation

1. Install the new sensor rotor on the side flange using Tools and a suitable press as shown. Make sure the sensor rotor is fully seated on the side flange.

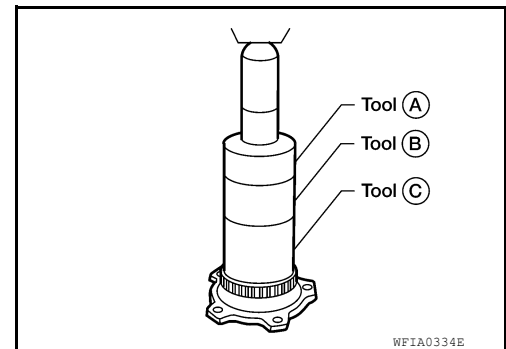
Tool numbers **A: ST30720000 (J-25405)**

B: ST27863000 (—)

C: KV40104710 (—)

CAUTION:

Do not reuse the old sensor rotor.



2. Install the side flange on the final drive assembly. Refer to [DLN-460, "Removal and Installation"](#).

CAUTION:

Do not reuse the side oil seal. The side oil seal must be replaced every time the side flange is removed from the final drive assembly.

ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (ASSEMBLY)

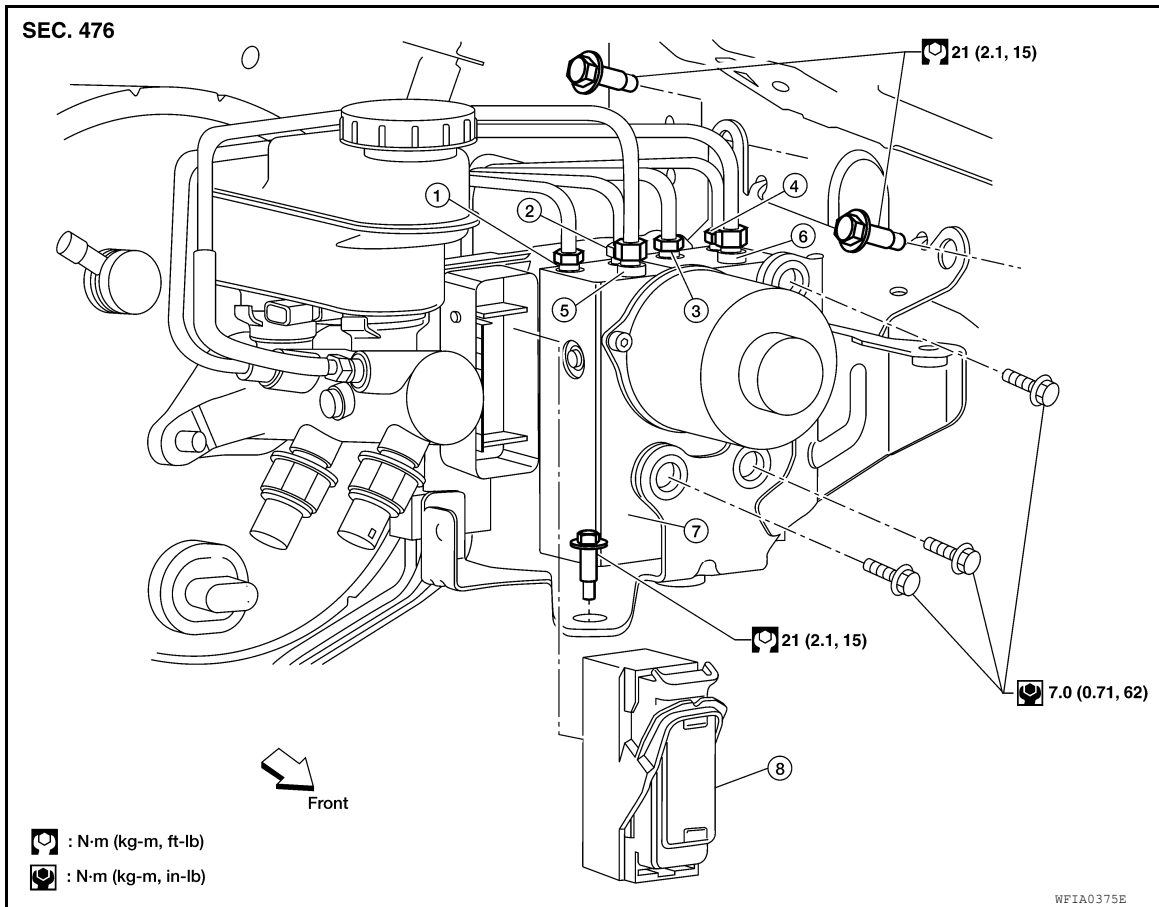
< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 2]

ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (ASSEMBLY)

Removal and Installation

INFOID:00000006246147



- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. To rear left disc brake
13.0 N·m (1.3 kg-m, 10 ft-lb) | 2. To rear right disc brake
13.0 N·m (1.3 kg-m, 10 ft-lb) | 3. To front left disc brake
13.0 N·m (1.3 kg-m, 10 ft-lb) |
| 4. To front right disc brake
13.0 N·m (1.3 kg-m, 10 ft-lb) | 5. From master cylinder secondary side
18.2 N·m (1.9 kg-m, 13 ft-lb) | 6. From master cylinder primary side
18.2 N·m (1.9 kg-m, 13 ft-lb) |
| 7. ABS actuator and electric unit
(control unit) | 8. Harness connector | |

REMOVAL

NOTE:

When removing components such as hoses, tubes/lines, etc., cap or plug openings to prevent fluid from spilling.

1. Disconnect the battery negative terminal. Refer to [PG-76, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove air cleaner assembly. Refer to [EM-165, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Disconnect the actuator harness from the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
4. Disconnect the brake tubes.

CAUTION:

- To remove the brake tubes, use a flare nut wrench to prevent the flare nuts and brake tubes from being damaged.
- Be careful not to splash brake fluid on painted areas.

5. Remove the three bolts and remove the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and bracket.
6. Remove the bracket from the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (ASSEMBLY)

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 2]

- If the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is replaced, the neutral position of the steering angle sensor position must be reset. Refer to [BRC-122, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

CAUTION:

- To tighten the brake tube flare nuts use a suitable tool (flare nut wrench).
- Always tighten the brake tube flare nuts to specification when installing.
- Never reuse the drained brake fluid.
- After installation of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit), refill the brake system with new brake fluid. Then bleed the air from the brake system. Refer to [BR-20, "Bleeding Brake System"](#).
- If the ABS actuator and electronic unit (control unit) is replaced, the neutral position of the steering angle sensor must be reset. Refer to [BRC-122, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 2]

STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006246148

REMOVAL

1. Remove the spiral cable. Refer to [SR-7, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the screws and remove the steering angle sensor from the spiral cable.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- Reset the neutral position of the steering angle sensor. Refer to [BRC-122, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

CAUTION:

Any time the steering angle sensor is removed and installed or replaced, you must reset the neutral position of the steering angle sensor. Refer to [BRC-122, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 2]

YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006246149

REMOVAL

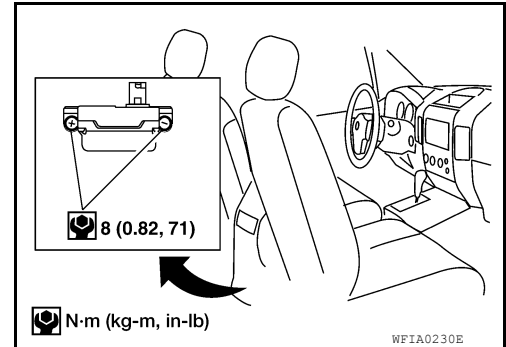
1. Remove the center console. Refer to [IP-21, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor nuts as shown.

CAUTION:

- Do not use power tools to remove or install the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor.
- Do not drop or strike the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor.

NOTE:

The location of the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor is the same for all models.



3. Disconnect the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor connector and remove the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- After installing the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor, it is necessary to calibrate the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor. Refer to [BRC-122, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).